

**CHAMBER COPY**



# Ordinary Council

Business Paper for June 2023

Tuesday, 27 June 2023  
Civic Centre

Mayor Matt Paterson  
(Chair)

---

(08) 8950 0500  
[alicesprings.nt.gov.au](http://alicesprings.nt.gov.au)



**ALICE SPRINGS TOWN COUNCIL**  
**ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS**  
**FOR THE**  
**ORDINARY MEETING OF THE FOURTEENTH COUNCIL**  
**TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY 27 JUNE 2023**  
**8.30AM (CONFIDENTIAL) & 11.00AM (OPEN), CIVIC CENTRE, ALICE SPRINGS**

- 1. *OPENING OF THE CONFIDENTIAL MEETING AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY***
- 2. APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE**
- 3. PETITIONS**
- 4. DECLARATION OF INTEREST OF COUNCIL MEMBERS AND OFFICERS**
- 5. CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**
  - 5.1. Minutes of the Ordinary Confidential Meeting held on 23 May, 2023
  - 5.2. Business Arising from the Minutes
  - 5.3. Minutes of the Special Confidential Meeting held on 30 May, 2023
  - 5.4. Business Arising from the Minutes
  - 5.5. Minutes of the Special Confidential Meeting held on 1 June, 2023
  - 5.6. Business Arising from the Minutes
- 6. CONFIDENTIAL MAYORAL REPORT**
  - 6.1. Confidential Mayor's Report  
Report No. 102 / 23 cnci
  - 6.2. Business Arising from the Report
- 7. ORDERS OF THE DAY**
  - 7.1. That Elected Members and Officers provide notification of matters to be raised in General Confidential Business
- 8. CONFIDENTIAL NOTICES OF MOTION**
- 9. CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS OF OFFICERS**
  - 9.1. **CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**
  - 9.2. **CORPORATE SERVICES**

9.3. **COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

- 9.3.1. No-one Left Behind Sponsorship Application  
Report No. 111 / 23 cncl
- 9.3.2. Business Arising from the Report
- 9.3.3. Festival of Transport Sponsorship Application  
Report No. 112 / 23 cncl
- 9.3.4. Business Arising from the Report
- 9.3.5. Youth Education Bursary  
Report No. 113 / 23 cncl
- 9.3.6. Business Arising from the Report
- 9.3.7. Green Living Subsidy – Cloth Nappy Rebate  
Report No. 115 / 23 cncl
- 9.3.8. Business Arising from the Report
- 9.3.9. Community Grants and Event Sponsorship Programs  
Report No. 116 / 23 cncl
- 9.3.10. Business Arising from the Report
- 9.3.11. Review of Council Fees for Night Markets & Alfresco Dining  
Report No. 108 / 23 cncl
- 9.3.12. Business Arising from the Report
- 9.3.13. Update on Todd Mall Traders  
Report No. 121 / 23 cncl
- 9.3.14. Business Arising from the Report
- 9.3.15. Partnership Proposal – Birth and Beyond  
Report No. 122 / 23 cncl
- 9.3.16. Business Arising from the Report
- 9.3.17. Partnership Proposal – Clontarf Foundation  
Report No. 123 / 23 cncl
- 9.3.18. Business Arising from the Report

9.4. **TECHNICAL SERVICES**

- 9.4.1. Adventure Play Park Contract Variation  
Report No. 119 / 23 cncl
- 9.4.2. Business Arising from the Report
- 9.4.3. Cricket Curation Sponsorship  
Report No. 124 / 23 cncl
- 9.4.4. Business Arising from the Report

10. QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE
11. GENERAL CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS
12. MOVING CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS INTO OPEN
13. ADJOURNMENT OF CONFIDENTIAL MEETING
14. RESUMPTION OF MEETING IN OPEN
15. *OPENING OF THE OPEN MEETING AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY*
16. PRAYER
17. APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE
18. WELCOME
19. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME
20. DECLARATION OF INTEREST OF COUNCIL MEMBERS AND OFFICERS
21. CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES
  - 21.1 Minutes of the Ordinary Open Meeting held on 23 May, 2023
  - 21.2 Business Arising from the Minutes
22. MAYORAL REPORT
  - 22.1 Mayor's Report  
Report No. 104 / 23 cnc
  - 22.2 Business Arising from the Report
23. ORDERS OF THE DAY
  - 23.1 That Elected Members and Officers provide notification of matters to be raised in General Business.
24. MEMORIALS
  - 24.1 Mr Brian Martin AO
  - 24.2 Mr Steve "Scoop" Menzies
25. PETITIONS
26. NOTICES OF MOTION
27. FINANCE
  - 27.1 Finance Report  
Report No. 106 / 23 cnc
  - 27.2 Business Arising from the Report

**28 REPORTS OF OFFICERS**

**28.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

- 28.1.1 CEO Report  
Report No. 105 / 23 cncl
- 28.1.2 Business Arising from the Report
- 28.1.3 Declaration of Rates and Charges 2023/2024  
Report No. 109 / 23 cncl
- 28.1.4 Business Arising from the Report
- 28.1.5 Adoption of the 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget  
Report No. 110 / 23 cncl
- 28.1.6 Business Arising from the Report

**28.2 CORPORATE SERVICES**

- 28.2.1 Approval to Sign and Seal Transfer of Land – Ankerre Park  
Report No. 117 / 23 cncl
- 28.2.2 Business Arising from the Report
- 28.2.3 Human Resouces Management Policy  
Report No. 125 / 2 cncl
- 28.2.4 Business Arising from the Report

**28.3 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

- 28.3.1 Community Development Update to Council  
Report No. 107 / 23 cncl
- 28.3.2 Business Arising from the Report

**28.4 TECHNICAL SERVICES**

- 28.4.1 Technical Services Update to Council  
Report No. 118 / 23 cncl
- 28.4.2 Business Arising from the Report
- 28.4.3 Proposed Megafauna Stickers on Sidewalk  
Report No. 120 / 23 cncl
- 28.4.4 Business Arising from the Report

**28 QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE**

**29 GENERAL BUSINESS**

**30 MATTERS FOR MEDIA ATTENTION**

**31 NEXT MEETING – Tuesday 25 July, 2023**

## 32 ADJOURNMENT OF OPEN MEETING



**Joe McCabe – ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

Thursday 22<sup>ND</sup> June, 2023

***Petitions*** – Pursuant to Clause 9 of the Alice Springs (Council Meetings and Procedures) By-law where a member presents a petition to a meeting of the council, no debate on or in relation to it shall be allowed and the only motion which may be moved is:

- that the petition be received and consideration stand as an order of the day for the meeting or for a future meeting;
- or the petition be received and referred to a committee or officer for consideration and a report to Council.

***Open Minutes of Council*** – Unconfirmed Open minutes of the meeting and associated reports not prescribed as Confidential, will be available for public inspection within ten days after the meeting pursuant to Section 102 of the Local Government Act 2019.

***Notice of Motions by Elected Members*** – Notice must be given so that it can be included with the Business Paper circulation on the Tuesday prior to the Council meeting. Clause 6 of the By-Law requires that the Notice of Motion shall be included with the Business Paper.

MINUTES OF THE **ORDINARY** MEETING OF THE FOURTEENTH COUNCIL HELD ON  
TUESDAY 23 MAY 2023 IN THE CIVIC CENTRE, ALICE SPRINGS

---

14. RESUMPTION OF MEETING IN OPEN

15. Opening of the Open Meeting by the Mayor (Chair) and Acknowledgement of Country

Mayor Matt Paterson declared the meeting open at **11.02am** and welcomed all present to the meeting.

Mayor Matt Paterson acknowledged the Central Arrernte people who are the traditional owners and custodians of Alice Springs.

Mayor Matt Paterson reminded that this meeting is being recorded and will be placed on Council's website. By speaking at a Council meeting, you agree to being recorded. Alice Springs Town Council accepts no liability for any defamatory or offensive remarks or gestures made during the course of this Council meeting.

Media present – ABC Alice Springs

PRESENT

Mayor M. Paterson (Chair)

Deputy Mayor E. Melky

Councillor M. Banks

Councillor A. Bitar

Councillor S. Brown

Councillor M. Coffey *(via Zoom)*

Councillor M. Liddle

Councillor G. Morris

OFFICERS IN ATTENDANCE

Mr J. McCabe – Acting Chief Executive Officer

Mr J. Andrew – Director Technical Services

Ms N. Battle – Director Community Development

Ms E. Williams – Executive Assistant (Minutes)

16. PRAYER

Emily Hayes, Uniting Church

17. APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Councillor Kim Hopper

Moved – Councillor Bitar

Seconded – Councillor Morris

**That this apology be received.**

CARRIED (22635)

Mrs N. Brennan – Acting Director Corporate Services

18. WELCOME

19. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

19.1 Randall Coombe & Lynnette Hampton, residents

Does ASTC calculate the costs specifically related to the maintenance and upkeep of the town's four (includes nets) turf cricket wickets?

Do councillors consider the amount of expenditure by ASTC on the maintenance and upkeep of the town's turf cricket wickets to be a responsibly worthwhile spend on behalf of rate payers, reflective of the interests of the wider community?

For some background details, councillors should refer to the attached documents, sourced from the ASTC Sports Facilities Plan Report (2020), and Cricket Australia's Community Cricket Guidelines (2015).

The Cricket Australia information regarding estimated annual costs for maintenance and upkeep of turf cricket wickets, would appear to indicate ASTC expenditure must be significant (comfortably more than \$100,000 and perhaps even double that?).

Councillors are also asked to refer to the information provided from the Sports Facilities Plan Report, to consider when they assess whether this expenditure, whatever it is, is a responsibly worthwhile spend, reflective of the interests of the wider community.

While cricket has 348 participants, considerably more than half of them do not play regularly, or at all, on the turf wickets, with the majority of its grades played on various hard wicket venues around town.

Is a spend of such proportions, whatever those proportions actually are, for the benefit of 100-120 locals, justifiable?

The Mayor responded that competitors don't pay to contribute to the upkeep of facilities when playing sport in Alice Springs.

Without the turf wickets, nationally recognised events would not take place

3 -- CNCL 23/05/2023

19.2 Eden Baxter, resident

Eden asked for an update on how Council is handling the Indigenous Voice to Parliament.

Mayor Paterson responded that Council continues to liaise with both sides of the Voice. Some official correspondence has received by members of the Yes voice which have indicated that there will be further information pending.

20. DECLARATION OF INTEREST OF COUNCIL MEMBERS AND OFFICERS

Nil

21. CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

21.1 Minutes of the Ordinary Open Meeting held on 26 April, 2023

Moved – Councillor Brown

Seconded – Councillor Bitar

**That the minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of the Council held on Tuesday 26 April, 2023 be confirmed as a true and correct record of the proceedings of that meeting.**

CARRIED (22636)

21.2 Business Arising from the Minutes

Nil

22. MAYORAL REPORT

22.1 Mayor's Report  
Report No. 87 / 23 cncl

Moved – Deputy Mayor Melky

Seconded – Councillor Coffey

**That the Mayor's report be received.**

CARRIED (22637)

22.2 Business Arising from the Report

Nil

4 -- CNCL 23/05/2023

- 22.3 Freedom of Entry Parade  
*(Item transferred from Confidential Agenda Item 6.3)*

Moved – Councillor Coffey  
Seconded – Councillor Morris

**That Council endorse the Freedom of Entry Parade to be held on the 18<sup>th</sup> August, 2023 to commemorate Vietnam Veterans Day.**

CARRIED (22614)

23. ORDERS OF THE DAY

- 23.1 That Elected Members and Officers provide notification of matters to be raised in General Business.

- 23.1.1 Deputy Mayor Melky – Jane Road  
23.1.2 Councillor Bitar – Marquee Hire Policies and Procedures  
23.1.3 Councillor Banks – Exercise Equipment Shade Structures  
23.1.4 Councillor Brown – Tennis Court Resurfacing

24. MEMORIALS

Nil

25. PETITIONS

Nil

26. NOTICES OF MOTION

Nil

27. FINANCE

27.1 Finance Report  
Report No. 94 / 23 cncl

Moved – Councillor Bitar  
Seconded – Councillor Morris

**That the report be received and noted.**

CARRIED (22638)

27.2 Business Arising from the Report

27.2.1 Councillor Coffey – Morton Bros. payment

Councillor Coffey asked if this was for the removal of the damaged solar lighting.

Director Technical Services responded that yes and it also included the installation of the new lighting.

28. REPORTS OF OFFICERS

28.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

28.1.1 CEO Report  
Report No. 88 / 23 cncl

Moved – Councillor Liddle  
Seconded – Councillor Morris

**That this report be received and noted.**

CARRIED (22639)

28.1.2 Business Arising from the Report  
Nil

28.1.3 Draft 2023-24 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget  
Report No. 98/23 cncl

*(Item transferred from Confidential Agenda Item 9.1.1)*

Moved – Councillor Morris

Seconded – Councillor Brown

**That Council approve the draft 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget as presented and amended for the purpose of public consultation.**

CARRIED (22616)

28.2 CORPORATE SERVICES

Nil

28.3 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

28.3.1 Community Development Report to Council  
Report No. 95 / 23 cncl

Moved – Councillor Banks

Seconded – Councillor Coffey

**That the Community Development Report be received and noted.**

CARRIED (22640)

28.3.2 Business Arising from the Report

The Mayor thanked both the Northern Territory Government and Council Officers for their contributions in both the installation and the opening of the ASALC exercise equipment.

28.3.3 Rescission Motion

*(Item transferred from Confidential Agenda Item 4.1 – Special Confidential Meeting of Council held on 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2023)*

Moved – Mayor Paterson

Seconded – Councillor Liddle

**That Alice Springs Town Council rescind resolution (22499) resolved at the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 28 February, 2023 which reads as follows:**

***That Alice Springs Town Council does not support an annual Community Football Competition to be played in Alice Springs for the 2023 season.***

CARRIED (22606)

28.3.4 CONFIDENTIAL – Centralian Middle School Sponsorship Application  
Report No. 96 / 23 cncl

*(Item transferred from Confidential Agenda Item 9.3.1)*

Moved – Councillor Bitar

Seconded – Councillor Morris

**That Council funds the sponsorship application for \$2,000.00 (GST inclusive) from Centralian Middle School to deliver the Centralian Middle School Fete, held 15 June 2023, in full.**

CARRIED (22623)

28.3 TECHNICAL SERVICES

28.4.1 Technical Services Update to Council  
Report No. 89 / 23 cncl

Moved – Councillor Bitar

Seconded – Councillor Brown

**That this report be received and noted.**

CARRIED (22641)

28.4.2 Business Arising from the Report

28.4.2.1 Councillor Coffey – Hartley Street Exeloo

Councillor Coffey asked if there a date for the opening of the new toilets.

Director Technical Services responded that preparation work is expected to commence in June.

28.4.2.2 Councillor Bitar – Hartley Street Carpark Lighting Funding

Councillor Bitar asked for an update on the funding.

Director Technical Services responded that temporary fixes have been put in place with funding being sought for longer term assistance.

28.4.2.2 Councillor Bitar – Infrastructure for Approval

Councillor Bitar asked about the footpath installation / extension around Francis Smith Park and Van Senden Avenue. These weren't present in the budget deliberations.

Director Technical Services responded that these are part of the operational budget.

28.4.3 Todd Mall Petition  
Report No. 92 / 23 cncl

Moved – Councillor Coffey  
Seconded – Deputy Mayor Melky

**That this report be received and noted.**

CARRIED (22642)

28.4.4 Business Arising from the Report

Deputy Mayor Melky asked that those that initiated the petition be invited to be part of the formal consultation process.

The Mayor responded that community concerns and ideas form part of the consultation process.

Councillor Banks asked what is the length of the consultation period.

The Mayor responded that before the process commences, the community consultation plan will be delivered by the consultant. This is when those that instigated the petition will be involved.

The Deputy Mayor asked that Council work with the Todd Mall Traders Association to assist in feeding the information back through to traders.

28.4.5 CBD Revitalisation Master Plan – Stage 1 Works Tender 2022 / 06ST  
Assessment Report  
Report No. 84 / 23 cncl

*(Item transferred from Confidential Agenda Item 4.1 – Special Confidential Meeting of Council 2 May 2023)*

Moved – Deputy Mayor Melky  
Seconded – Councillor Bitar

1. **That Jensen PLUS is awarded the tender for the Alice Springs CBD Revitalisation Master Plan Stage 1 Works at a cost of \$285,634.80 including GST.**
2. **That the decision in regard to the Alice Springs CBD Revitalisation Master Plan Stage 1 Works Tender 2022-06ST be moved from Confidential into Open to allow the contract to be awarded.**
3. **That Council approve the budget shortfall of \$185,634.80 and contingency of \$40,000 to be funded through three separate GL accounts, \$100,000 to be taken from Elected Members Project Budget, \$20,000 to be taken from Todd Mall Enhancements & Future Developments, and \$105,634.80 to be taken from Technical Services – Operational.**

CARRIED (22594)

28.4.6 CONFIDENTIAL – Window Treatments – Civic Centre and Chamber  
Report No. 90 / 23 cncI

*(Item transferred from Confidential Agenda Item 9.4.1)*

Moved – Deputy Mayor Melky

Seconded – Councillor Liddle

**Council approve the installation of Crimsafe on external windows of the Civic Centre covering north-facing Chamber windows and laneway windows.**

CARRIED (22625)

28.4.7 CONFIDENTIAL – Shade Structures in 13 Parks  
Report No. 91 / 23 cncI

*(Item transferred from Confidential Agenda Item 9.4.3)*

Moved – Councillor Bitar

Seconded – Councillor Brown

**That the Council approve the shade structure to be installed at Finlayson Park, Gillen.**

CARRIED (22626)

29 QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE

29.1 Mayor Paterson – Council Plans Review

Mayor Paterson asked when Council will be receiving the reviews of each of the Council plans.

The CEO responded that he and the Directors will be meeting to discuss the schedule and each six months Council will review a new plan/strategy.

30 GENERAL BUSINESS

30.1 Deputy Mayor Melky – Road Re-sealing

Deputy Mayor Melky asked that immediate attention be given to the resealing of the portion of Jane Road and the laneway off Stott Terrace

Moved – Deputy Mayor Melky

Seconded – Councillor Morris

**That Council undertake a report to investigate the two unsealed roads (Jane Road and laneway off Stott Terrace) in the municipality of Alice Springs.**

CARRIED (22643)

30.2 Councillor Bitar – Marquee Hire Policies and Procedures

Councillor Bitar raised concerns around a marquee that was provided to the Kilgariff playground opening without any kind of stabilizing items such as pegs and sandbags.

The CEO responded that this equipment was available and is unsure as to why it wasn't supplied.

Director Technical Services advised that its being investigated.

30.3 Councillor Banks – Exercise Equipment Shade Structures

Councillor Banks asked for a review of the efficiency of the exercise equipment and consider converting these to seating areas along with water fountains etc.

The Mayor responded that the Open Spaces Plan is being reviewed and this can form part of that discussion.

30.4 Councillor Brown – Tennis Court Resurfacing

Councillor Brown asked that Council look at financially supporting a complete resurfacing rather than patching the damaged areas.

Director Technical Services responded that Tennis Alice Springs has received funding and that Council providing the remaining funding will be reviewed at the next SFAC meeting to be held in June.

31. MATTERS FOR MEDIA ATTENTION

Media matters will be covered via the media attendance at this meeting.

32. NEXT MEETING

**Tuesday 27 June, 2023**

33. ADJOURNMENT OF OPEN MEETING

Mayor Paterson declared the meeting closed at **11.53am**.

Moved – Councillor Brown

Seconded – Councillor Bitar

**The Council stands adjourned.**

CARRIED (22644)

Confirmed on \_\_\_\_\_

CHAIRPERSON \_\_\_\_\_

UNCONFIRMED

**REPORT**

Report No. 104 / 23 cncI

**TO: ORDINARY COUNCIL – TUESDAY 27 JUNE 2023****SUBJECT: MAYOR'S REPORT****1. MEETINGS AND APPOINTMENTS**

- 1.1 CEO Recruitment panel
- 1.2 Tourism Central Australian board meeting
- 1.3 Sam Singh, local business owner
- 1.4 Rough Riders
- 1.5 Tony Edmondstone, Airport Development Group
- 1.6 Jan Bladier, A Right to Belong documentary maker
- 1.7 Ian Coleman and Fran Kilgariff, Olive Pink Botanic Gardens
- 1.8 Andrew Mathieson re. Community Football
- 1.9 Linda Weatherhead and Susann Walton, Local Government Department Northern Territory
- 1.10 Aviation Support Fund meeting
- 1.11 CAR Controller, Dorrelle Anderson
- 1.12 SORIC
- 1.13 Prof Jonathan Craig, Vice President and Executive Dean, Flinders University
- 1.14 Director General ASD, Rachel Noble and Assistant Director General, Tony Urwin
- 1.15 Nicole Battle, Director Community Development and Peter Richards, Dust Bowl
- 1.16 Park discussion, OLSH Bath Street
- 1.17 Chamber of Commerce committee meeting
- 1.18 Tourism Central Australia board meeting
- 1.19 Lia Finocchiaro MLA, Leader of the Opposition, Joshua Burgoyne MLA, Member for Braitling, Bill Yan MLA, Member for Namatjira, William Gati, Adviser
- 1.20 GYCC CEO Jen Standish-White re Discussion on GYCC Transfer
- 1.21 Australian Local Government Association (ALGA) National General Assembly, Canberra
- 1.22 John Huigen and Libby Prell, St Phillips College
- 1.23 Regional Manager Clontarf, Rory Hood and outgoing Regional Manager, Charlie Maher
- 1.24 Department of Sport and Recreation re. facilities and infrastructure

**2. FUNCTIONS ATTENDED & PARTICIPATED IN**

- 2.1 Kilgariff Ankerre Park opening
- 2.2 Northern Territory Budget presentation with Hon. Eva Lawler, Treasurer
- 2.3 Northern Territory Apprenticeship awards
- 2.4 Northern Territory Writers Festival opening

- 2.5 Big Day Out in Harmony
- 2.6 Clontarf Billycart Derby
- 2.7 Opening of NT Eightball Titles
- 2.8 Beanie Festival sponsors morning tea
- 2.9 Beanie Festival opening

### **3. INTERVIEWS / MEDIA COMMITMENTS**

- 3.1. ABC Alice Springs with Stewart Brash
- 3.2. 8CCC Breakfast Show with Andy
- 3.3. Royston's Sporting Round-up 8CCC
- 3.4. Sandy Beach, 8HA
- 3.5. Katie Woolf, Mix 104.9 Darwin
- 3.6. Clontarf Rugby League State of Origin Game - Coin Toss & Player Prep Talk

### **4. DUTIES PERFORMED IN THE MAYOR'S ABSENCE**

Nil

### **RECOMMENDATION**

**That the Mayor's report be received and noted.**



Matt Paterson  
**MAYOR**

- Attachment A: Correspondence from Uniting Church re. Poker Machines*
- Attachment B: Correspondence from Member for Braitling regarding Teddy Bear's Picnic support*
- Attachment C: Correspondence from Minister Eva Lawler regarding 7 Wills Terrace planning amendment*
- Attachment D: Correspondence from Alice Springs Netball Association regarding NT Link Championship Sponsorship*
- Attachment E: Correspondence from Centralian Middle School regarding Year 9 camp support*
- Attachment F: Correspondence to Stephen Medlin, North West Mobile Force regarding Freedom of Entry parade*
- Attachment G: Correspondence from Member for Braitling regarding street lighting along Sturt Terrace*
- Attachment H: Correspondence from No New Pokies group regarding Iris Capital pokies application*
- Attachment I: Correspondence to Gap Community Early Learning Centre regarding Letter of Support for Community Benefit Fund application*



Uniting Church in Australia  
Northern Synod

Uniting Aboriginal and Islander  
Christian Congress  
Northern Regional Council of Congress



18<sup>th</sup> April 2023

---

To: Hon Natasha Fyles, Chief Minister; Minister for Health  
Hon Nicole Manison, Dep Chief Minister: Min for Tourism & Hospitality  
Hon Chanston Paech, Minister for Racing, Gaming and Licensing  
Hon Selena Uibo, Minister for Aboriginal Affairs  
Hon Kate Worden, Minister for Territory Families  
Mayor Matt Paterson, Alice Springs Mayor

We write on behalf of the Uniting Church in Australia, Northern Synod and the Northern Regional Council of the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congresses, to express concerns regarding the ongoing conversation about Poker Machines in Mparntwe Alice Springs.

I am sure that you, like us, want to see a safe, thriving and community-focussed Alice Springs.

Already there is a gambling problem in Alice Springs which exacerbates social problems, such as relationship breakdown, children going hungry, depression and even domestic violence and suicide. It is a no-win situation for some of the most vulnerable people in the community. When people lose money on the pokies it means families go hungry and have decreased capacity to pay bills for essential household services. When people win money on the pokies it is most often used for grog, which brings a whole other lot of problems. Meanwhile, while the adults are popping money into poker machines a growing number of children have no supervision, no food and are wandering the streets, bored and angry.

There are already too many poker machines in Alice Springs. There are already too many problems from gambling. If anything, numbers of poker machines should be reduced. To increase the number of poker machines would be grossly negligent regarding care for safety and well-being of the community.

The gambling industry presents itself as harmless fun, but it is silently devastating families and communities. The industry's catch cry to 'gamble responsibly', effectively blames the individual and increases the shame of people with gambling problems. Perhaps the players in the local scene, such as Iris Capital, might try some community responsibility themselves, by reducing the number of poker machines in Alice Springs and by limiting the amount a person can lose.

Australians lose more in gambling per capita than any other country in the world and by far the biggest losses – \$12.5 billion every year – is through poker machines.

It is most definitely NOT 'harmless fun'.

Alice Springs has problems in the streets. If leadership is concerned with finding solutions to these complex problems, there will be no more licences for poker machines and there will be strong moves to reduce the existing number of machines and the harm caused by the existing machines.

We are complicit if we stay silent. We are not serving our people if we don't raise our voice. What drives us is not the politics, but the lives being crippled by what is already happening and the harm that will be done by any increase in poker machine licencing.

Gaming Minister, Chansey Paech, said that the government was listening to the community and would use the current moratorium to strengthen the licence application process<sup>1</sup>. Minister Paech then went on to talk about improving harm minimisation policies and practices. In response, we say that minimisation means to 'reduce to the smallest level possible'. There is only one way to minimise harm from Poker machines and that is to have none. To entertain the possibility of increasing the number of machines in Mparntwe Alice Springs makes a mockery of any talk of harm minimisation.

We, the Uniting Church and the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress, also have listened to the community and we have heard loudly and clearly that Mparntwe locals are strongly opposed to any more pokies. Here are some of the things we have heard:

- Pokies take advantage of people with gambling addictions and already vulnerable people in our community;
- Pokies contribute further to an already existing community crisis of addiction, poverty and therefore disadvantage. We do not want more pokies in Alice Springs;
- Bringing more chances of trauma and financial abuse to families is not what people in Alice Springs need;
- Gambling adds to the misery of locals already struggling;
- stop providing things which harm the poorest people and continue the cycle of poverty;

---

<sup>1</sup> ABC Alice Springs/ by Charmayne Allison and Stewart Brash; posted Mon 19 Sep 2022  
<https://www.abc.net.au/news/2022-09-19/iris-capital-alice-springs-poker-machine-bid-stopped-campaign/101435988>

- It's heart-breaking the callousness of the pokies companies and how little they value people's lives and livelihoods. This disproportionately affects people in the lower socio-economic groups and we know that this will disproportionately affect Aboriginal people harder;
- It would not be an overstatement to say that the gambling industry thrives on greed and systemic evil that perpetuates the oppression of vulnerable people. Sure, it might be a way to make money, but making money at what cost? People's lives? Come on.
- Australia has the highest rates of gambling in the world and that is because of its powerful lobby
- Gambling ruins families lives. Thank you for speaking up to stop more pokies coming to Alice;

We appeal to the common sense and decency of those making decisions about poker machine licences in Mparntwe Alice Springs. Please – no more Pokies.

We call for the Director of Gaming Machines and the Minister for Racing, Gaming and Licensing to refuse applications for more poker machines in Mparntwe Alice Springs.

Yours Faithfully,



Rev Tony Goodluck  
Nangarridj  
**Moderator**  
**Northern Synod**  
**Uniting Church in Australia**  
Mob: 0498 680 215  
Email: [tony.goodluck@ns.uca.org.au](mailto:tony.goodluck@ns.uca.org.au)

*Living on Larrakia land  
Born on Jaitmatang land  
Raised on Jaitmatang, Woiworunn, Maarku and Larrakia land*



Jamie Minutjukur Nyaningu  
Chairperson  
**Northern Regional Council of Congress**  
**NRCC Presbytery**  
**Uniting Church in Australia**  
Mob: 0467 553 022  
Email: [nrccadmin@ns.uca.org.au](mailto:nrccadmin@ns.uca.org.au)

*A First Nations man of the desert ancestors:  
Living on Anangu Pitjantjatjara Yankunjtjara Land*



The Uniting Church in Australia  
Northern Synod  
2 Railway St, Parap NT 0820  
Postal: PO Box 38221,  
Winnellie NT 0821  
Ph: 08 8982 3400  
[admin@ns.uca.org.au](mailto:admin@ns.uca.org.au)





Mayor Matt Paterson  
Alice Springs Town Council  
PO Box 1071  
ALICE SPRINGS NT 0871

Email: [MPaterson@alicesprings.nt.gov.au](mailto:MPaterson@alicesprings.nt.gov.au)

### TEDDY BEARS' PICNIC

Dear Mayor

We write to say a very heartfelt thank you for your help and sponsorship of the Teddy Bears' Picnic fundraiser which was held on 6 May 2023 at the Alice Springs Town Council Lawns.

It was wonderful to see such a healthy turnout of community support. As a collective we managed to raise \$3000 for the Alice Springs Toy Library.

Once again, thank you for your generous support. It is greatly appreciated and we look forward to working with you again soon.

Kind regards,

Joshua Burgoyne MLA  
Member for Braiiting

Kind regards,

Bill Yan MLA  
Member for Namatjira

# Certificate

OF APPRECIATION

PROUDLY PRESENTED TO

**Alice Springs  
Town Council**

Thank you for your generous support of the Teddy Bears Picnic 2023,  
Raising Funds for the Toy Library



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Josh Burgoyne'.

JOSH BURGOYNE MLA

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Bill Yan'.

BILL YAN MLA





## MINISTER FOR INFRASTRUCTURE, PLANNING AND LOGISTICS

Parliament House  
State Square  
Darwin NT 0800  
minister.lawler@nt.gov.au

GPO Box 3146  
Darwin NT 0801  
Telephone: 08 8936 5566  
Facsimile: 08 8936 5609

His Worship the Mayor of Alice Springs  
Mr Matt Paterson  
Alice Springs Town Council  
PO Box 1071  
ALICE SPRINGS NT 0871

Email: [mpaterson@alicesprings.nt.gov.au](mailto:mpaterson@alicesprings.nt.gov.au)

Dear Mayor

### APPLICATION TO AMEND THE NT PLANNING SCHEME 2020 – Lot 678 (7 WILLS TERRACE) TOWN OF ALICE SPRINGS

I am writing to notify you that I have decided, in accordance with section 13(3)(a) of the *Planning Act 1999*, to continue consideration of the proposal to rezone the above land by placing it on public exhibition. The application proposes to rezone Lot 678 (7 Wills Terrace) Town of Alice Springs from Zone PS (Public Open Space) to Zone CP (Community Purpose).

Notice of public exhibition will commence shortly and be exhibited for a period of 28 days from the date of publication.

The land subject to the application is within the Alice Springs Town Council area and I invite the Alice Springs Town Council to make a written submission in relation to the proposal under section 19 of the *Planning Act 1999*. The Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics will provide you with a copy of the application material at the start of the exhibition period.

Should you require any further information, please contact Mr James Calder on telephone 08 8951 9249 or via email [james.calder@nt.gov.au](mailto:james.calder@nt.gov.au).

Yours sincerely

EVA LAWLER

19 MAY 2023



Alice Springs Town Council  
93 Todd Street, Alice Springs

**Attention: Mayor Matt Paterson**

Dear Matt,

**ALICE SPRINGS NETBALL ASSOCIATION – NT LINK CHAMPIONSHIP FUNDING**

The Alice Springs Netball Association board are writing to request a donation for funding to be utilised in assisting local athletes attend the NT Link Championships competition in Darwin from 23 June to 25 June 2023.

The Alice Springs Netball Association was formed in 1971. In 2021, Alice Springs Netball Association celebrating the 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Netball in Alice Springs.

The Alice Springs Netball Association takes a great deal of pride in providing elite development pathways and representative opportunities to members of the Association, in particular the junior members. In 2022, Alice Springs Netball Association had five representative teams compete at the NT Championships in the age groups of under 13-19 divisions.

Following this ASNA had seven athletes selected for the U17 and U19 Northern Territory Netball Teams selected to compete at the National Carnival. In addition to this ASNA had several representative umpires, coaches and officials at both Alice Springs and Northern Territory Netball levels.

In 2022, it cost Alice Springs Netball Association \$35,000 to send teams to the NT Link tournament held in Darwin. It is the aim of ASNA to be able to absorb a large majority of this cost in order to make representative opportunities affordable for all members of the Association.

This year Alice Springs Netball Association is sending two teams in the Under 13's division, two teams in the Under 15's division, a team in the Under 17's division, a team in the Under 19's division and a team in the Opens division. This year Alice Springs will have the largest contingent of athletes competing at a competitive level. Alice Springs Netball Association are also sending an all-abilities team who will participate in the all-abilities competition against sides from Darwin and all over the Territory.

Alice Springs Netball Association board has committed to the growth and development for players across age divisions and abilities. This commitment has been made with a large focus on providing Alice Springs youth, greater opportunities, and pathways to participate in positive and active activities. With this decision, however, it also brings a significant increase on expenses that the association is responsible for outlaying. The association had allocated funding towards NT Link Championships, however, as an association we require assistance in sourcing and securing additional funding.



The Alice Springs Netball Association are seeking a funding donation to go towards expenses for accommodation for the athletes, umpires, coaches/managers and other officials.

If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me on 0419 777 689.

Kind Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jay Scott-Hunter". The signature is stylized and somewhat cursive.

Jay Scott-Hunter  
General Manager  
Alice Springs Netball Association



Mayor Matt Paterson  
Alice Springs Town Council

Dear Mayor Paterson

**RE: Supporting for Year 9 camp**

This year, we are organising a camp to Adelaide for our Year 9 students. The purpose of the camp is to:

- provide our students with an experience beyond the Northern Territory (many of our students have never left Alice Springs before)
- develop new learn new skills and improve self-confidence.
- improve teamwork and communication skills.
- build stronger and develop new relationships with peers.
- increase independence by spending time away from families and carers.
- increase their knowledge of the natural world.
- experience travel and the challenges and rewards that it brings.

56 Milner Rd, Alice Springs

PO Box 1771, Alice Springs  
NT 0871, Australia

ph: **08 8955 2333**

[www.cms.nt.edu.au](http://www.cms.nt.edu.au)

At CMS we are excited to offer such a great opportunity to our students, however, as you can appreciate, this comes at a cost that not all our families have the capacity to cover. We are undertaking a large-scale fund-raising venture to support getting as many students as possible on the trip. Flights, day activities, buses, catering, and accommodation total \$82,000. We hope to take 50 students, with the cost per student totaling \$1 640.

We feel our students deserve every opportunity to extend their learning beyond the classroom and this is a great opportunity to support such learning and experience.

We are reaching out to your office for assistance. We are hoping that you would be able to donate \$500 to help us cover some of the expenses so we can make this camp affordable to our families. Any support would be appreciated by our school community. If you have any questions, please contact me.

Kind regards,



**Simon Rowlands**

**Principal**

**Centralian Middle School**

**8955 2333** E-mail: [simon.rowlands@education.nt.gov.au](mailto:simon.rowlands@education.nt.gov.au)





## Office of the Mayor

8 June 2023

Mr Stephen Medlin, DSM and Bar  
Lieutenant Colonel  
Commanding Officer North West Mobile Force

Via email: [Benjamin.read@defence.gov.au](mailto:Benjamin.read@defence.gov.au)

Dear Stephen,

### **FREEDOM OF ENTRY PARADE**

I refer to your request for the North West Mobile Force to exercise its Freedom of Entry to the Town of Alice Springs for the Parade to be held on 18 August 2023.

I am pleased to advise that the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 23 May 2023, Elected Members and Officers discussed this matter and following resolution was made:

***“That Council endorse the Freedom of Entry Parade to be held on the 18<sup>th</sup> August, 2023 to commemorate Vietnam Veterans Day.”***

**CARRIED (22614)**

Should you require any further assistance please do not hesitate to contact me. I look forward to joining members of the public in witnessing this important event.

Best Regards,

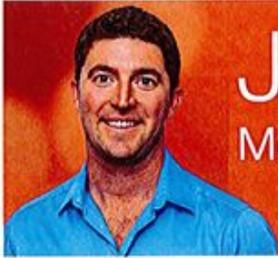
**Matt Paterson**  
Mayor

Alice Springs Town Council  
ABN 45 863 481 471  
93 Todd St, Alice Springs  
Northern Territory 0870

P. (08) 8950 0500  
F. (08) 8953 0558  
E. [astc@astc.nt.gov.au](mailto:astc@astc.nt.gov.au)  
PO Box 1071, Alice Springs, NT 0871



[alicesprings.nt.gov.au](http://alicesprings.nt.gov.au)



# Joshua Burgoyne MLA

Member for **Braitling**



Mr Matt Paterson  
Mayor  
PO Box 1071  
ALICE SPRINGS NT 0871

Email: [MPaterson@alicesprings.nt.au](mailto:MPaterson@alicesprings.nt.au)

Dear Mayor

## REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE

It has been brought to my attention the lack of adequate street lighting in and around the Girl Guides Building on Stuart Terrace.

I recently received a letter outlining the issues faced and the call for additional street lighting and general lighting in this area.

As we have discussed on many occasions I understand the importance being placed on CBD lighting and the idea of crime prevention through environmental design.

Please consider the need to upgrade the lighting around the Girl Guides facility on Stuart Terrace to ensure everyone who uses the facility can feel safer.

Yours sincerely,

Joshua Burgoyne MLA  
Member for Braitling

8 June 2023



Alice Springs Support Group  
PO Box 303, Alice Springs NT 0871

## Alice Springs Support Group

Tony Spencer  
0415 418 452  
tony.spencer@outlook.com

**Mr Joshua Burgoyne**  
Member for Braitling  
Shadow Minister for Youth

5/6/2023

Dear Mr **Burgoyne**

The Mission of Guiding, is *"Empowering girls and young women to discover their potential as leaders of their world"*.

As you will be aware there is a continuing increase in crime against the person (30.94%) and crime against property (14.74%) in Alice Springs, ref; NT Police PROMIS system on 01/05/2023 – <https://pfes.nt.gov.au/police/community-safety/nt-crime-statistics/alice-springs>

The Victims of Crime website recommends; *"Installation of street lighting to improve safety around dark spaces"* and the Alice Springs Town Council, Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED), recommends lighting *"to make certain public areas "less hospitable" to gathering for long periods"* as well as *".... that mobility access is maintained for people with a disability"*.

Last year we had several vehicles damaged and items stolen while parked in the Women's Museum carpark (opposite the Hall) as well as on Stuart Tce, while parents were parked during pick-up and drop-off of Girl Guides, as well as while attending other Girl Guide events.

With the financial support of the NT Government and Alice Springs Council, the Girl Guides Support Group has upgraded the Guide Hall at 1 Stuart Terrace, over the past 15 years, focussing on Safety and Mobility Access. This plan included upgraded lighting to the outside of the Guide Hall, as well as improved mobility access through the installation of the ramp from Stuart Terrace to the front door of the Hall, and the installation of security fencing to the boundary of the property, and much more.

The focus of the improvements summarised above has been to increase safe access to and from the Guide Hall, however there are large areas where street lighting on Stuart Terrace does not adequately light the street, in front of the Hall and the South side of the street, as well as the Women's Museum carpark (opposite the Hall).

Installation of additional street lighting to the dark spaces on Stuart Terrace, would make these public areas *"less hospitable"* to gathering, and consequently increase lighting in the Women's Museum carpark (opposite the Hall). This additional lighting will act as a deterrent to crime consistent with the NT Government's Victims of Crime strategies and the ASTC (CPTED) recommendations, as well as supporting the Girl Guides mobility access plan and fire emergency plans.

For over 80 years the Districts success has been entwined with that of our community, through our support of diverse community groups such as the Old Timers fete, Duke of Edinburgh scheme, Meals on Wheels, Scouts and many others toward achieving the aims of Guiding.

To make this journey a positive life experience for our 5 to 17 year old Guides, we are asking for your support in securing additional street lighting to Stuart Terrace.

Your support will be recognised in our local and state newsletters, national correspondence, and in the Guide Hall.

Thank you for your time.

Tony Spencer



18th June 2023

Heather Smith  
No New Pokies in Mparntwe  
[nonewpokies.mparntwe@gmail.com](mailto:nonewpokies.mparntwe@gmail.com)  
0455 020 775

Dear Mayor and Elected Members

I'm writing to you on behalf of the 'No New Pokies in Mparntwe' community group, which formed in July 2022 in response to the applications Iris Capital then had before the Director of Gaming Machines for 60 new electronic gaming machines (pokies) at four venues across Alice Springs.

Our group originally wrote to Council in August 2022, with a petition signed by over 800 people, to request Council back the community's calls for the applications to be rejected and advocate for changes to the Gaming Machine Act. In that letter we outlined the evidence of the harmful economic, social and health impacts of pokies, and the mandate that the Local Government Act and Alice Springs Liveability and Sustainability Strategic Plan 2030 provide to Council to protect its residents against increased pokies. We have attached the original letter below for your reference.

Since then, our group has celebrated the positive interventions by the NT Government to protect its citizens against the harms of pokies. These interventions included a 9 month moratorium on new pokies which ended earlier this month, lowering the cap on the number of licenses available for pokies in pubs and clubs across the NT by 40 machines, and increasing funding for gambling harm minimisation programs.

No New Pokies in Mparntwe also welcomed the news that Iris Capital withdrew two of their applications, for 40 machines total at Uncles Tavern and the Mercure Alice Springs Resort, which meant that Alice Springs retained two valuable pokie-free venues.

However, our town is still not safe from new pokies. Iris Capital's applications for 10 new pokies at Todd Tavern was recently approved by the Director of Gaming Machines, and an application for 10 more machines at Gap View Hotel is still in train. In addition to this, Iris Capital have added at least 115 new pokies to Lasseter's Casino since they purchased it in 2021<sup>1</sup>. The casino is exempt from the cap and Iris Capital are free to add as many pokies as they like to this venue.

Our group was disappointed that Alice Springs Town Council did not respond to our original request to listen to, and act on, the widespread community opposition to new pokies. We feel

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.abc.net.au/news/2023-05-30/alice-springs-residents-tourists-reject-more-pokies-/102382850>

that this was a missed opportunity for Council to demonstrate its commitment, in line with the Local Government Act and Alice Springs Liveability and Sustainability Strategic Plan 2030, to better protect the wellbeing of our community and the liveability of our town.

Today we write to you with further evidence of the opposition to new pokies within our town, in the form of responses to a survey we conducted of over 1000 residents and tourists, and serious doubts about whether Iris Capital can be trusted to abide by harm minimisation regulations when operating dangerous and addictive pokies.

### Survey results

From March to May of this year, No New Pokies in Mparntwe conducted two surveys - one for local residents, and one for tourists - that sought people's opinions on new pokies in Alice Springs.

We aimed to reach as broad a cross-section of the community as possible. The surveys were conducted both online and in person. Online surveys were accessed via the No New Pokies in Mparntwe social media pages, and posters up around town with QR codes that directed people to the survey. In person surveys were filled out at regular Todd Mall Market stalls, public events such as Wide Open Space music festival and Watch This Space artist market, community sector events such as the NTCOSS Conference, and a screening of the documentary 'Ka-Ching! Pokie Nation' at Alice Springs cinema.

We had responses from residents of every suburb in Alice Springs, as well as town camps, outstations and remote communities. Tourists from every state completed our survey, as well as many people from overseas.

What suburb do you live in?

837 responses

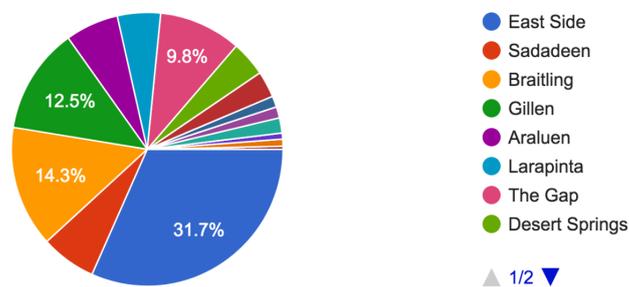


Fig. 1: Home suburb of Alice Springs resident respondents

### Where are you from?

228 responses

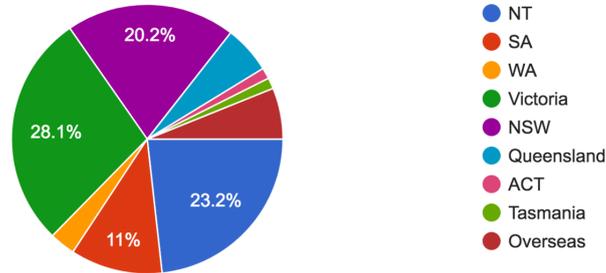


Fig. 2: Locality of tourists surveyed

When it came to the question of whether people supported the introduction of new pokies in Alice Springs, the results were near-unanimous - over 98% of people surveyed did not support new pokies in our town.

### Are you for or against more pokies in Mparntwe/Alice Springs?

837 responses

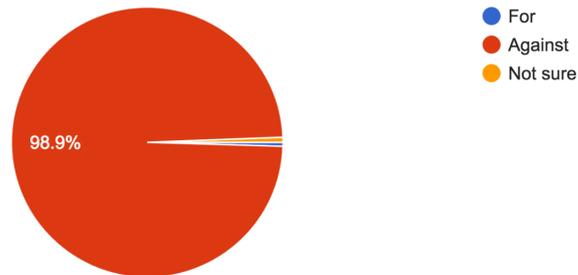


Fig. 3: Local residents responses to new pokies in Alice Springs

Are you for or against more pokies in Mparntwe/Alice Springs?

228 responses

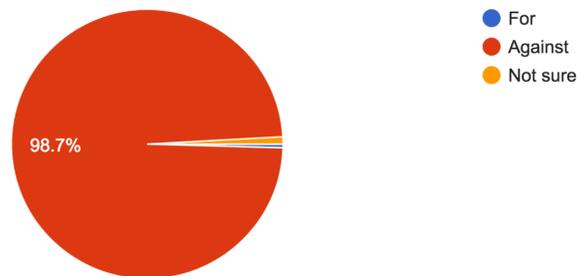


Fig. 4: Tourist responses to new pokies in Alice Springs

Of the 228 tourists who responded to our survey, only two people said they had used pokies while visiting Alice Springs.

Common themes that arose in survey comments included the addictive nature of pokies, the fact that they disproportionately impact disadvantaged people, and the conviction that Alice Springs is already dealing with complex social problems that pokies will only serve to exacerbate. Some comments from residents are quoted below:

*“No new pokies for Alice Springs. The damage to society is well known. They bring nothing but pain and heartache. Give this town a break.”*

*“Listen to the people not big business.”*

*“I’m against more pokies. But I do feel in some ways it’s a paternalistic view which doesn’t sit completely comfortably with me. I do think people should have freedom to use pokies if they want despite it seeming to further inequality. But given that there are already plenty, I think enough is enough.”*

*“These insidious addiction money thieving machines aren’t welcome.”*

*“We don’t need big Sydney-owned businesses coming into our town and demanding a right to expose more residents to pokie machines. Times are hard financially for people at the moment so we don’t need to perpetuate that with adding more of these machines. Bring back the family-friendly environment.”*

*“Please be a responsible government and show some leadership... you know what to do.”*

*"We don't want a town based on drinking and gambling. We need more spaces for public gathering centred around our diverse cultures and our immense local creativity."*

It's clear from these definitive survey results that there is no social license for new pokies in Alice Springs.

### **Concerns about Iris Capital's ability to abide by regulations**

Since we last wrote to Council in August 2022, Iris Capital has been ordered to stop trading at both Todd Tavern and the Gap View Hotel three times due to breaches of the Liquor Act and failure to comply with responsible service of alcohol measures.

On 21st January 2023, NT Police ordered Todd Tavern to close for 48 hours following two assaults on the premises and police finding that there were not enough security guards on duty. Acting Commander Mark Grieve stated:

*"After extensive investigations into the responsible service of alcohol, police are satisfied that the actions of this licensee constitute an ongoing threat to public safety in the area."<sup>2</sup>*

On the same day, the Gap View Hotel bottle shop was ordered to stop trading by the NT Liquor Commission following a failure to check the Banned Drinkers Register 189 times in a single day.<sup>3</sup> The Commission found that Iris Capital's actions were 'inherently serious' and 'among the most serious of its type that has come before the Commission'.<sup>4</sup>

Finally, on 3rd February 2023, NT Police ordered Gap View Hotel to close for 48 hours following multiple assaults on the premises. Acting Commander Mark Grieve stated:

*"Police are satisfied that the actions of this licensee constitute breaches of the Liquor Act and pose a threat to public safety both on premises and in the vicinity of the licensed premises."<sup>5</sup>*

These breaches demonstrate that Iris Capital does not have the capacity to comply with regulations that aim to reduce addiction and limit the harmful impact of alcohol. Given Iris Capital are unable to operate a liquor license lawfully, we do not have faith that they will comply with harm minimisation policies in relation to dangerous and addictive pokies.

### **Request that Council take action to protect residents from new pokies**

The evidence laid out in this letter clearly shows that there is widespread community opposition to, and no social license for, new pokies in Alice Springs. The Alice Springs Liveability and Sustainability Strategic Plan 2030 commits that Council will be an "advocate" for Alice Springs -

---

<sup>2</sup> <https://www.abc.net.au/news/2023-01-21/nt-alice-springs-todd-tavern-suspension-police/101876784>

<sup>3</sup> <https://www.abc.net.au/news/2023-01-16/iris-capital-alice-springs-bottle-shop-licence-suspended/101858622>

<sup>4</sup> [https://cmc.nt.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0020/1182701/2023-ntlqcomm-1.pdf](https://cmc.nt.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0020/1182701/2023-ntlqcomm-1.pdf)

<sup>5</sup> <https://www.abc.net.au/news/2023-02-03/nt-police-shut-alice-springs-gap-view-hotel-liquor-act-breach/101929048>

“promoting the interests of the community to others (decision makers and influencers)”. This gives a clear mandate for Council to speak up to Iris Capital and ensure they know the community does not want any more pokies.

This letter also demonstrates that Iris Capital can't be trusted to follow the laws and regulations that seek to protect Alice Springs residents from harm. We note that the Local Government Act mandates the Council:

22 1 (e) to provide for the interests and well-being of individuals and groups within its area; and

(f) to carry out measures to protect its area from natural and other hazards and to mitigate the effects of such hazards.

No New Pokies in Mparntwe considers pokies operated by a company that cannot comply with harm minimisation regulations a hazard and calls on Council to act on its responsibility to mitigate the effect of this hazard.

No New Pokies in Mparntwe requests Alice Springs Town Council table and respond to this letter at the next ordinary meeting of Council on 27th June 2023.

Thank you for taking the time to consider our concerns, we look forward to hearing back from you about how Alice Springs Town Council intends to protect residents against the introduction of more harmful pokies in our town.

Yours sincerely

Heather Smith

On behalf of No New Pokies in Mparntwe

[nonewpokies.mparntwe@gmail.com](mailto:nonewpokies.mparntwe@gmail.com)

0455 020 775

**LETTER FROM NO NEW POKIES IN MPARNTWE TO ALICE SPRINGS TOWN COUNCIL  
AUGUST 2022**

Heather Smith  
No New Pokies in Mparntwe  
[nonewpokies.mparntwe@gmail.com](mailto:nonewpokies.mparntwe@gmail.com)  
0455 020 775

Dear Mayor and Elected Members

As you're aware, Iris Capital currently have four applications before the Director of Gaming Machines to install 60 new electronic gaming machines (pokies) in Alice Springs - 20 at Uncles Tavern, 20 at Mercure Alice Springs Resort, and 10 more at Gap View Hotel and Todd Tavern.

A group of concerned Alice Springs locals who are opposed to more gaming machines in our town have formed a group known as 'No New Pokies in Mparntwe'. As a member and on behalf of this group, I write to express my serious concerns about the prospect of new pokies at these venues, and ask that Alice Springs Town Council back the community's calls for the applications to be rejected and advocate for changes to the relevant NT Gaming Legislation to better protect the wellbeing of our community and the liveability of our town.

**About No New Pokies in Mparntwe**

As a group, we have raised awareness of the applications for new pokies through:

- stalls at the Todd Mall market and community gardens;
- a community meeting;
- an event with community choir Alice Sings;
- An online petition; and
- Radio, TV and social media.

We have spoken to hundreds of locals and tourists who have expressed their strong opposition to more pokies and have supported our work. So far our petition has over 800 signatures, and we have supported community members to make over 370 individual submissions to the Director of Gaming Machines about the Todd Tavern and Gap View Hotel applications alone. Several other leading community organisations such as Children's Ground and Central Australian Aboriginal Congress have put in their own submissions. Community leaders such as Michael Liddle and Marion Scrymgour have publicly supported our campaign.

**Impact on social and economic life of CBD**

No New Pokies in Mparntwe want our town to be a safe and vibrant hub of culture, arts and music for locals and tourists to enjoy. We know more pokies in the CBD undermine these goals. Dozens of tourists have written to the Director of Gaming Machines and advised they will not visit Uncles and Mercure if they install new pokies. We have received widespread support from the live music industry in Mparntwe who are concerned that pokies will draw punters away from live shows and pokie-free venues.

We are particularly concerned about the impact on the character of Uncles Tavern and the Mercure. Uncles is a beloved venue in Mparntwe, a fixture in the town for almost 100 years, and known for trivia and karaoke. Mparntwe locals are excited to welcome the Mercure back after it was used as a Covid quarantine hotel. The Mercure is a popular place for locals and tourists to bring their family for a swim. Both venues have accommodation. Adding pokies will dramatically adversely affect the character of both Uncles and the Mercure. Pokies shouldn't be one of the first impressions tourists have of our vibrant community. Pokies' noise and lights draw peoples' focus away from each other and towards the machines. They present a hazardous distraction in the Mercure, where people regularly bring their young children to swim. The introduction of pokies into Uncles and the Mercure will reduce locals' and tourists' enjoyment of the accommodation, meals, events and facilities and steer people away from socialising at these venues.

Iris Capital argues that the pokies will bring economic benefits to the town, but evidence suggests this won't happen. Multiple peer reviewed research reports document the devastating economic impacts of pokies on individuals and communities including an increase in insolvencies (Badji et al 2019), financial hardship, unemployment and absenteeism (Browne et al 2016). These economic impacts are not limited to individuals but flow on to community with an increase in gambling venues failing to deliver proposed flow on benefits to communities through tourism (Brown et al 2011) and in fact diverting money from local businesses through both a reduction of discretionary income due to gambling expenditure and market distortion through the provision of subsidised food and beverage at gambling venues (Rintoul & Deblaquiere 2019).

### **The impact of gambling harms**

All four venues are close to "gaming sensitive sites", such as Aboriginal Community Living Areas, banks, support services, supermarkets, schools and childcare centres. Their proximity to essential services increases the risk of convenience gambling, and proximity to support services means that people already facing hardship, such as poverty and addiction, risk exposure to gambling harms. Todd Tavern and Uncles are also across the road from multiple large public carparks, which are not owned by the venue and therefore not within their responsibility to monitor for problem gamblers leaving children in cars.

As well as these 60 pokies, Iris is also increasing the amount of pokies at Lasseter's casino. There is a direct link between increased accessibility of gambling, and gambling harms. Gambling harm is a serious public health issue, with acute, chronic and legacy harms occurring across mental, physical, financial, social, psychological, judicial and cultural domains (Browne et al 2016). Whilst gambling harms occur across all levels of usage, the intensity of harms increases with gambling frequency (Browne et al 2016). Pokies are the most harmful form of gambling, with multiple research reports questioning whether the machines are in fact safe (Browne et al 2016).

In 2021 the Northern Territory had the second highest per capita number of pokies in any State or Territory in Australia (Perri 2021). Gambling-related harms are more likely to impact individuals and their families in Alice Springs who are already vulnerable to social, economic, developmental and psychological stressors. Moreover, the NT already has the lowest rates of gambling help-seeking behaviours compared with the rest of Australia, and the Alice Springs community experiences substantially higher rates of crime. Research demonstrates the significant correlation of pokies venues and all crime, especially property crime (Wheeler et al 2010).

### **Lack of community consultation**

Licensing NT require all applications for new pokies to do a Community Impact Analysis (CIA). Licensing NT's Guidelines for Preparing a Community Impact Analysis (the **Guidelines**), require a community consultation, stating: 'it is expected that, at the very least, you will contact representatives from all of the following: local community help groups, welfare and emergency relief providers; financial assistance counselling services; health care providers; business and industry associations; community leaders; cultural groups; local community groups and local residential groups.' There were no businesses, community leaders, cultural or community or residential groups contacted for any of the applications. Central Australian Aboriginal Congress was the only Aboriginal body engaged in the consultation. This is an unacceptable level of consultation.

The only sector that Iris Capital did consult with was the social service sector. Instead of having in-person conversations, Iris sent an identical email survey to the services. The email sent out for Uncles Tavern stated that the application was for 10 pokies, when it is actually for 20. The Todd Tavern CIA sent the same email survey to 10 services, and lists six of the respondents as 'in progress'. The Gap View CIA lists seven respondents as 'in progress'. There are no signed statements included in any applications that verify the information provided from the consultations is correct. It is unacceptable that unfinished, unverified and misleading consultations were submitted as part of these applications

The Guidelines state: 'the CIA must address community concerns arising out of the consultation process, and show what actions, if any, you propose to take in response to those concerns.'

**Across all four applications, none of the survey respondents supported the applications, and all advised new gaming machines would have a negative impact on the community.**

Respondents raised concerns about the impacts including addiction, homelessness, relationship breakdown, loss of employment, crime, mental illness, poverty, violence and a disproportionate impact on First Nations residents. There was no summary or analysis of these responses in Iris' CIAs and no mention was made of any actions Iris intends to take to address these concerns.

The installation of 60 new pokies across Mparntwe is a big change, especially given the impact that pokies are likely to have on the nature of our CBD, especially the night-life, and the evidence base around the increased harms from problem gambling. A change this big requires proper community consultation across all sectors of our town, and Iris Capital have failed to do

this. They have ignored the feedback from their own consultations, and it's clear that they don't care about the wellbeing of Mparntwe residents - they only care about making money.

**Relevance to the role and responsibilities of Alice Springs Town Council**

While the decision about approving these applications sits with the Director of Gaming Machines, as part of Licensing NT, No New Pokies in Mparntwe call on Alice Springs Town Council to table and respond to this letter and its attached petition at the next ordinary meeting of Council on 23rd August 2022.

Local governments in other areas of Australia have been strong advocates for their communities when it comes to pokies. The importance of local government leadership on managing the impacts of gambling harm in communities has been recognised through the multi-year funding of the Victorian Local Government Association through the Victorian Responsible Gaming Foundation's prevention projects.

We note that according to Part 2.3 of the **Local Government Act (NT) 2019 (the Act)**, the role of a council is, amongst things:

- 21 (b): to develop a strong and cohesive social life for its residents and allocate resources in a fair, socially inclusive and sustainable way;
- (d) to encourage and develop initiatives for improving quality of life; and
- (e) to represent the interests of its area to the wider community.

We believe that pokies undermine the prospect of a strong and cohesive social life for Mparntwe residents, through their association with increased levels of crime, and actively work against the fair, socially inclusive and sustainable allocation of resources by extracting money from Mparntwe residents and sending profits to a company based interstate. We believe that increased pokies in our town will undermine initiatives that Council develops to improve quality of life, and note that Council has a responsibility to represent the interests of Mparntwe residents on this issue.

We note that the Act also mandates the Council:

- 22 1 (e) to provide for the interests and well-being of individuals and groups within its area; and
- (f) to carry out measures to protect its area from natural and other hazards and to mitigate the effects of such hazards.

As shown by the evidence presented above, as well as the opposition voiced by hundreds of Mparntwe residents, new pokies are not in the interests of our town. They will have a detrimental impact on the wellbeing of individuals and groups, especially those most vulnerable to harms from gambling such as First Nations residents and people with addictions. No New Pokies in Mparntwe considers pokies a hazard and calls on Council to act on its responsibility to mitigate the effect of this hazard.

**Relevance to the vision and priorities of Alice Springs Town Council**

No New Pokies in Mparntwe welcomed the release of the **Alice Springs Liveability and Sustainability Strategic Plan 2030**. The document sets out a positive vision for the future of the town we love, one based on a sense of community caring for each other. We are heartened to see that the Strategic Plan commits that Council will be an “advocate” for Mparntwe - “promoting the interests of the community to others (decision makers and influencers)”. This gives a clear mandate for Council to speak up to Iris Capital and the NT Government and ensure they know the community does not want any more pokies.

We are concerned that if new pokies are allowed into our town, two of the key pillars of the Strategic Plan - Safety and Economy - will be undermined. The Council states that it prioritises “working with all levels of government, as well as the community and individuals, to ensure Alice Springs becomes a safer place to live.” Given the evidence provided above about the link between pokies and crime, restricting the amount of pokies in town would be an easy way to increase safety. The Strategic Plan also commits Council to “proactively pursue opportunities to support local business owners in Alice Springs and encourage the creativity and ingenuity that makes our region unique.” This is something we deeply value as well, and we call on Council to ensure that local businesses are protected from the harmful economic impacts of pokies.

Thank you for taking the time to consider our concerns, we look forward to hearing back from you about how Alice Springs Town Council intends to stand against the introduction of more harmful pokies in our town.

Yours sincerely

Heather Smith

On behalf of No New Pokies in Mparntwe

[nonewpokies.mparntwe@gmail.com](mailto:nonewpokies.mparntwe@gmail.com)

0455 020 775

## References:

Badji, S, Black, N, Johnston, D, 2019, *Personal insolvencies and the availability of neighbourhood gaming venues*, Victorian Responsible Gambling Foundation, Melbourne.

Brown, Kerry, Robyn Keast, Mark F McGovern, Pickernell, David, and Office of Gaming and Racing. 2011. *Socio-Economic Impacts of Access to Electronic Gaming Machines: Effects on Demand and Communities*. Melbourne, Vic.: Office of Gaming and Racing, Dept. of Justice.

[http://www.justice.vic.gov.au/resources/b35c7074-5f81-4763-b59c-63c813ad488f/report\\_socio\\_economic\\_impacts\\_of\\_access\\_to\\_egms\\_in\\_victoria.pdf](http://www.justice.vic.gov.au/resources/b35c7074-5f81-4763-b59c-63c813ad488f/report_socio_economic_impacts_of_access_to_egms_in_victoria.pdf).

Browne, M, Langham, E, Rawat, V, Greer, N, Li, E, Rose, J, Rockloff, M, Donaldson, P, Thorne, H, Goodwin, B, Bryden, G & Best, T 2016, *Assessing gambling-related harm in Victoria: a public health perspective*, Victorian Responsible Gambling Foundation, Melbourne.

Perri, O., 'Alice has more poker machines than most', Alice Springs News, 20 May 2021

Rintoul, A., & Deblaquiere, J. (2019). *Gambling in Suburban Australia*. (Research Report). Melbourne: Australian Institute of Family Studies.

Wheeler, Sarah, David Round, and John Wilson. 2010. *The Relationship between Crime and Gaming Expenditure in Victoria: Final Report*. Melbourne: Department of Justice.



## Office of the Mayor

22 June 2023

To whom it may concern,

### LETTER OF SUPPORT

I am pleased to provide Gap Community Early Learning Centre with this letter of support towards their grant application to Community Benefit Fund to assist in renovations to the Centre.

The grant will enable Gap Community Early Learning Centre to undertake the following proposed renovations:

Throughout the Centre:

- New flooring - timber plank or plank look, vinyl flooring
- Paint internal walls/ceiling and door/window frames internal/external
- Update existing storage cupboards
- Replace lockers in all rooms, staff lockers to have doors added
- Update lights and fixtures to LED
- Upgrade kids handwash stations
- Window covers – skirting

Wet Areas:

- New fixtures/furniture throughout - youth specific as required
- Update or replace cabinetry as necessary
- Hands free, sensor activated taps and soap dispensers
- Air hand dry units - 1 unit to each W/C and bathroom
- Partition panels between toilets
- Acrylic panel splashbacks or similar product
- Commercial grade, wet area vinyl flooring – anti slip

Main Kitchen:

- New cabinetry, fixtures and appliances
- New design to incorporate a children's platform to allow interaction at meal times (similar to existing)

Staff/Individual Room Kitchenettes:

- New cabinetry, fixtures and appliances

Alice Springs Town Council

ABN 45 863 481 471

93 Todd St, Alice Springs

Northern Territory 0870

P. (08) 8950 0500

F. (08) 8953 0558

E. [astc@astc.nt.gov.au](mailto:astc@astc.nt.gov.au)

PO Box 1071, Alice Springs, NT 0871



[alicesprings.nt.gov.au](http://alicesprings.nt.gov.au)

Toddlers Room:

- Replace carpeted section with timber decking

Reception:

- Indoor feature pond-to house resident turtle

Renovations of this magnitude will benefit not only the Centre, but the safety for the staff and children. I commend Gap Community Early Learning Centre on their application for positive consideration.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Matt Paterson', with a long, sweeping underline that extends to the right.

Matt Paterson  
**MAYOR**

**TO: ORDINARY COUNCIL – TUESDAY 28 MARCH 2023**  
**SUBJECT: BRIAN MARTIN AO MBE MEMORIAL**

---

Former Chief Justice and former Mayor, Brian Frank Martin died in Darwin on 24 April, aged 86. Justice Brian Martin was born in Lithgow, New South Wales in 1936 where he completed his primary and secondary education.

He moved to Alice Springs and commenced practice there as a barrister and solicitor in 1963 and like many he didn't plan on staying for long; however, the Territory became his forever home.

Whilst in Alice Springs Justice Martin became interested in community affairs, including as a member and Chairman of the Alice Springs Town Management Board and later Deputy Mayor and Mayor of the Alice Springs Town Council during the period 1972 to 1975.

A theatre buff who sometimes took to the local stage, Justice Martin was also deeply involved in the establishment of the Araluen Arts Centre in Alice Springs.

Appointed to the office of Solicitor General Justice Martin, together with his wife, Lorraine and four children, moved to Darwin in early 1981.

Following his appointment as Justice of the Supreme Court of the NT in 1987, Justice Martin served a ten-year term as Chief Justice from 1993 to 2003; after which he continued to serve as an Acting Judge from 2004 to 2009.

Justice Martin is survived by his wife Lorraine; daughters Christine, Leanne and Janelle; son Tony; and 12 grandchildren.

**TO: ORDINARY COUNCIL – TUESDAY 27 JUNE, 2023**  
**SUBJECT: STEVE MENZIES MEMORIAL**

---

Steve Menzies, former Centralian Advocate journalist and sports enthusiast died after a long battle with illness on Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> June, 2023 aged 69

Steve “Scoop” Menzies began his journalism career in Whyalla before moving to Alice Springs and taking over the sports round in 1986 for the Centralian Advocate.

He stayed at the publication until it finished as a printed product in 2020 and was involved in all 17 Masters Games, either as a reporter or participant in the sports of basketball, cricket and hockey.

Steve’s contribution to Netball in the Territory was recognised by his induction as an Alice Springs Netball Association Life Member in 2020 and receipt of the Netball NT Service Excellence Award in late 2022. This was a relationship which began through providing media coverage of the sport with him then becoming a board member in 2007, a position in which he held up until his death.

Steve was involved in many aspects of local sport. A life member of the Central Australian Football League, a position on the board of the Alice Springs Cricket Association where he also umpired and played and a member of the local Basketball Association.

In 2019, Steve was inducted in to the Desert Sports Foundation’s League of Champions – a wonderful recognition to a man that had given so much to the local sporting community.

During his almost 34 years as a journalist in Alice Springs, Steve held many roles at the Centralian Advocate such as sports editor, advertising features editor, chief of staff, general news, sports writer and council reporter. As the council reporter, Steve would spend many an hour in the media gallery ensuring the community were kept informed.

Vale Steve.

**REPORT**

Report No. 106 / 23 cncd

**TO: ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING – TUESDAY 27 JUNE 2023**

**SUBJECT: FINANCIAL REPORTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 MAY 2023**

**AUTHOR: MANAGER FINANCE – LILY DY-IRWIN**

---

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report provides financial information for the period ended 31 May 2023.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**That this report be received and noted.**

**REPORT****1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This report includes the following financial information for the period ended 31 May 2023:

- Council Financial Position Reports
- Cash Reserves and Cash Analysis Reconciliation
- Monthly Payments Listing (EFT & Cheque)
- Investments report

**2. PREVIOUS APPLICABLE RESOLUTIONS**

Not Applicable

**3. DISCUSSION****3.1 BACKGROUND**

The **Council Financial Position Reports** are a summary of the above reports in the required format. These include:

- The **Income & Expenditure Statement** reflects how Council's overall income and expenditure is tracking against the budget.
- The **Balance Sheet** outlines what Council owns (assets) and what it owes (liabilities), with the difference (Equity) being Council's net worth.

The **Cash Reserves and Cash Analysis Reconciliation** provides the balances of the reserves and a reconciliation of cash.

The **Monthly Payments Listing** provides details of all expenditure (excluding payroll), listing who payments were made to and a brief description of the payment.

The **Investments report** shows the financial institutions Council has funds invested with, the term of the investment, the interest rate being received and also shows Council's compliance with its Investment Policy.

### 3.2 STRATEGIC ANALYSIS

<b>Noting Purpose</b>	<p>Results for the period ending 31 May 2023 are summarised as follow:</p> <p><b>Investments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Council currently have a mix of A-1+ and A-2 investment rating term deposits. We reinvested three matured term deposit accounts during the month for an average term of six months to avail of the more competitive rates. There is one new account for a term of 10 months. Interest rates are now sitting at average of 4.56%</li> </ul> <p><b>Profit and Loss</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Revenue from rates is slightly above budget for the period.</li> <li>○ Cash collections show that 89% of rates have been received year to date. Approximately, 8% of payments refer to previous years' accounts and 81% for this year's accounts.</li> </ul> <p><b>Other operating Revenues</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ User Charges and Fees that exceed budget includes ASALC kiosk income, casual visits and multi pass income; ranger fines and equipment hire.</li> <li>○ Other operating income for fuel rebates is tracking above budget for the period.</li> </ul> <p><b>Rates as at 31 May 2023</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Rates were generated in July and all instalment notices have been distributed.</li> <li>○ Total rates outstanding is currently tracking at 11%. Relating to this, 1% of the outstanding rates refers to previous years and 10% for current year's outstanding rates.</li> </ul> <p><b>Grants and Contributions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Grants received as at 31 May 2023 are ahead of the approved budget. Grant received for May was for 4<sup>th</sup> quarter Financial Assistance Grant - General for \$20,682.</li> </ul> <p><b>Financial System and reporting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Civica GL restructure works ongoing to fine tune Balance Sheet report, as well as Payroll coding to match to new structure.</li> </ul>
-----------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Monitoring Required</b>	<p><b>Operational Expenditure</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Contracts and Materials are below annual budget.</li> <li>○ Other Operating Expenses like electricity, water, fuel and oil and merchant transaction fees are slightly above budget. Overall, Other Operating Expenses account is tracking within annual budget.</li> </ul> <p><b>Employee Expenditure</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Employee Costs is below budget due to some positions yet to be filled.</li> </ul> <p><b>Capital expenditure</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Capital expenditures for the period include Detailed Concept Drawing for Park Redevelopment \$2,500, Sand Cleaning Machine \$27,360; ASALC Outdoor Gym Installation \$281,286, Library Double Sided Panels \$9,087 and ASALC heat pump works \$1,680.</li> </ul> <p><b>Reserves</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ No reserve movement for the month of May.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority</b>	<p><b>Ongoing upgrade to Civica, BIS and supporting IT Systems</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Civica chart restructure is going well with minor jobs lodged to finalise Balance Sheet report. Civica specialised reports to be explored for other report options.</li> </ul>

The content and presentation of the financial reports are progressively being reviewed and updated to provide improved information to Elected Members and stakeholders.

**4. ALIGNMENT WITH ALICE SPRINGS LIVEABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY 2030 STRATEGIC PLAN**

This item pertains to relevant components of the *Alice Springs Town Council Liveability and Sustainability Strategic Plan 2030* as follows:

***Pillar 5 – Governance and Civic***

**5. FUNDING, WHOLE OF LIFE COSTS & RESOURCING REQUIREMENTS**

This report provides an overview of the budget and resource implications.

**6. RISK MANAGEMENT**

Regulation 17(1) of the *Local Government (General) Regulations 2021* requires the CEO each month to give Council a report setting out the actual income and expenditure for the year to date; the most recently adopted annual budget; and details of any material variances between the most recent actuals and the most recently adopted annual budget.

There are no other risks, legal and legislative implications relating to this report.

**7. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS**

Not Applicable.

**8. STATUTORY MATTERS / DELEGATIONS**

The financial reporting documents are developed in accordance with the *Local Government Act 2019* and the *Local Government (General) Regulations 2021*.

**9. COUNCIL POLICIES**

There are no policy implications.

**10. STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT / PUBLIC RELATIONS**

Financial reports as listed are in the Open Council with the aim of ensuring public transparency.

**11. CONCLUSION**

This report provides financial information for the month-end figures for May as at 31 May 2023. Overall, Council's operating budget is tracking well against the second revised budget.

**12. ATTACHMENTS**

*Attachment 1: Council Financial Position Reports including Income & Expenditure Statement (Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance) and Balance Sheet*

*Attachment 2: Cash Reserves and Cash Analysis Reconciliation*

*Attachment 3: Monthly Payment listing*

*Attachment 4: Investments Report*



Lily Dy-Irwin  
**MANAGER FINANCE**



Naomi Brennan  
**ACTING DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES**

Certification by the Council CEO



Council Name:	ALICE SPRINGS TOWN COUNCIL
Reporting Period:	31-May-23

To the best of the CEO's knowledge, information and belief:  
Per Regulation 17 (5) (a) (ii): the council's financial report best reflects the financial affairs of the council.

CEO Signed

Date

J. Mohler  
15/6/2023

*Note: If the CEO cannot provide this certification then written reasons are required for not providing the certification.*

Table 1. Income and Expense Statement – Actual v Budget



INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 May 2023	31 May 2022 YTD ACTUAL	May 2023 YTD Actuals \$	YTD Budget \$	YTD Variance \$	Approved Annual Revised Budget \$	NOTE
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
Rates	23,402,790	25,460,531	21,217,691	4,242,840	25,461,229	
Statutory Charges	4,026,365	4,229,418	3,524,608	704,811	4,229,529	1
User Fees and Charges	4,675,674	5,074,447	4,459,608	614,839	5,351,530	2
Operating Grants and Subsidies	6,053,345	4,343,608	3,598,925	744,683	4,318,710	3
Interest / Investment Income	289,906	987,860	368,070	619,790	441,684	3
Other Operating Revenue - Includes reimbursements, proceeds from sale of assets, fuel rebates, insurance claims, infringements etc	608,628	921,556	563,852	357,704	676,622	4
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>39,056,708</b>	<b>41,017,420</b>	<b>33,732,753</b>	<b>7,284,667</b>	<b>40,479,304</b>	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>						
Employee Expenses	16,207,439	16,628,622	16,115,073	(513,549)	19,338,088	5
Materials and Contracts	9,277,125	10,592,961	14,078,123	3,485,162	16,893,748	6
Elected Member Allowances	151,938	291,714	310,948	19,233	373,137	
Elected Member Expenses	8,100	10,989	28,148	17,160	33,778	
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	9,495,985	8,466,136	8,000,000	(466,136)	9,600,000	
Interest Expenses				-	-	
Other Operating Expenses - Includes advertising, contribution and grants made, electricity, freight, insurance, legal fees, postage, sewerage charges, telephone, travel & accommodation expenses, vehicle expenditure, water charges etc	4,718,061	4,981,599	4,477,193	(504,405)	5,372,632	7
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>39,858,648</b>	<b>40,972,021</b>	<b>43,009,486</b>	<b>2,037,465</b>	<b>51,611,383</b>	
<b>Capital Activities</b>						
Add : Capital Grants and Contributions	433,129	832,414	1,856,868	(1,024,454)	2,228,241	2
Less: Capital Expenditure	5,865,419	1,550,803	6,864,164	5,313,361	8,236,997	
<b>Capital Position</b>	<b>5,432,290</b>	<b>718,389</b>	<b>5,007,297</b>	<b>4,288,908</b>	<b>6,008,756</b>	
Less: Transfers to Reserve	-	200,000	166,667	(33,333)	200,000	8
Add: Transfers from Reserve	5,823,120	7,740,835	6,450,696	1,290,139	7,740,835	9
<b>Net Transfers to/from Reserve</b>	<b>5,823,120</b>	<b>7,540,835</b>	<b>6,284,029</b>	<b>1,256,806</b>	<b>7,540,835</b>	
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS /(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(411,110)</b>	<b>6,867,845</b>	<b>(8,000,000)</b>	<b>14,867,845</b>	<b>(9,600,000)</b>	
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	9,495,985	8,466,136	8,000,000	(466,136)	9,600,000	
<b>OPERATING POSITION AFTER DEPRECIATION ADD BACK</b>	<b>9,084,875</b>	<b>15,333,981</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,333,981</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Reasons for the variation between Year to Date (YTD) actual performance and YTD budget**

**Note 1**

Income sources from Aquatic Centre like kiosk income, casual visits and multi pass income continue to track above budget; fines and equipment hire are also above budgeted income.

**Note 2**

Grant income exceeds the expected income for the full financial year. Grant received for May was for Financial Assistance Grant - General for 4th quarter \$20,682.00.

**Note 3**

Interest rates have been sitting at average of 4.56%, with rates increasing slowly past few months. Investments have been placed in term deposit accounts for average of 5 to 6 months to avail of higher rates.

**Note 4**

Other operating revenue includes fuel rebates \$119,693 and Insurance Claims \$86,881.

**Note 5**

Employment expense is tracking within budget level.

**Note 6**

Materials and contracts are under budget to date. As at end of May, there is total of \$2M in committed expenditure (purchase orders) which will increase this expenditure once invoices are finalised heading close to end of financial year.

**Note 7**

Other operating expenses include street lighting \$444,781, Utilities like electricity, sewerage, gas and water \$1,871,249; fuel and oil \$465,715.

**Note 8 and 9**

Transfers are only undertaken through council resolutions

**Above net operating position is exclusive of:**

Committed expenditure (purchase orders) of \$4,803,733 as of May. When the commitments are realised the net operating position would be reduced due to increase in expenditures.

Table 4. Monthly Balance Sheet Report



BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 May 2023	YTD Actuals \$	Note Reference
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash at Bank	48,518,690	(1)
Accounts Receivable	4,837,494	
-Trade Debtors	650,217	(2)
-Rates & Charges Debtors	3,762,398	
-Other Items/Tax	424,879	(3) & (5)
<b>Other Current Assets</b>		
Inventories	244,831	
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<b>53,601,016</b>	
<b>Non-Current Financial Assets</b>		
Property, Plant and Equipment	274,090,782	
<b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<b>274,090,782</b>	
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>327,691,797</b>	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts Payable	276,277	(4)
ATO & Payroll Liabilities		
Current Provisions (Employee Leave Provisions)	1,943,124	
Accruals	0	
Other Current Liabilities	428,566	
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<b>2,647,968</b>	
Non-Current Provisions (Landfill Rehab & Long Service Leave)	4,418,129	
Other Non-Current Liabilities	0	
<b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<b>4,418,129</b>	
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>320,625,701</b>	
<b>EQUITY</b>		
Asset Revaluation Reserve	292,272,474	
Reserves	14,900,178	(6)
Accumulated Surplus	13,453,049	
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>	<b>320,625,701</b>	

## NOTES TO BALANCE SHEET



### Note 1. Details of Cash and Investments Held

Term deposit investment and cash at bank totals \$48,518,690. Investments are with major banks with A-1+ and A-2 ratings. Trust funds held total \$425,501 and are included in other current liabilities.

### Note 2. Statement on Debts Owed to Council (Accounts Receivable)

	1-30 Days	31-60 Days	> 60 Days	Total
Trade Debtors	10,197	421,035	499,158	930,391
Less Provision for Doubtful Debts				(280,174)
				650,217

### Note 3. Other Items/Tax

	31-May-23
GST Payable/Receivable	424,744
Accounts Payable GST Uninvoiced Control	132
Cash Rounding account	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>424,879</b>

### Note 4. Statement on Debts Owed by Council (Accounts Payable)

	1-30 Days	31-60 Days	> 60 Days
Trade Creditors	276,277	\$	\$
Other Creditors	\$	\$	\$

### Note 5. Statement on Australian Tax Office (ATO) and Payroll Obligations

The GST and PAYG Withholding tax obligations were paid by the due date. All FBT obligations have been paid to date. All superannuation obligations have been paid to date. All insurance premiums, including Work Health and Directors and Office Holders' cover, have been paid to date.

### Note 6. Tied and Untied Funds

TIED AND UNTIED FUNDS	\$
Cash at Bank	8,993,853
Cash Investments Held	39,524,837
	48,518,690
<b>Less: Liabilities</b>	
Current Liabilities	2,647,968
Non Current Liabilities	4,418,129
	7,066,097
	41,452,593
Less: Cash Restricted Reserves	(14,900,178)
Less: Operating funds	(8,993,853)
Less: Grant Funding Received for Specific Projects	(2,420,844)
<b>UNTIED FUNDS</b>	<b>15,137,718</b>

### MOVEMENT IN RESERVES

Reserve Balance at 30 April 2023	14,900,178
<b>Closing Reserve Balance at 31 May 2023</b>	<b>14,900,178</b>

Table 2. Capital Expenditure - Actual v Budget

Capital Spend per Revision budget FY 2022-2023	Revision 1 Budget for FY23	YTD Actual Expenditure \$	Unused Expenditure FY23	Note
Hartley Street Carpark Public Toilets	300,000	98,209	201,791	
Depot P&E	700,000	105,301	594,699	
35 Wilkinson Street	15,000	107,752	(92,752)	
Civic Centre Maintenance	50,000		50,000	
Road Reseal	650,000		650,000	
Road Reserve Development	54,000		54,000	
Parks	600,000	83,325	516,675	
RWMF Operational	710,000		710,000	
RWMF Operational P&E	1,360,000	51,774	1,308,226	
Library Operational	40,000	9,087	30,913	
ASALC Operational	235,000	24,474	210,526	
ASALC Outdoor Gym	300,000	300,462	(462)	
ICT Operational	122,250		122,250	
DAC Enterprises	560,000		560,000	
R2R	433,129	167,029	266,100	
Gap Youth Centre	202,000		202,000	
Todd Mall Revamp - LRCI Funding	611,114	552,650	58,464	
ASALC Upgrade - LRCI Funding	756,258		756,258	
Granulator RWMF - Grant	63,800	50,740	13,060	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FUNDING</b>	<b>7,762,551</b>	<b>1,550,803</b>	<b>6,211,748</b>	

Capital Expenditure Detail (projects over \$150K)	Actual \$	Grant Funded	Capex funded by Reserve
Todd Mall Revamp shade structures and backed benches	552,650	552,650	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure (Over \$150K)</b>	<b>552,650</b>	<b>552,650</b>	<b>-</b>
Capital Expenditure Detail (below \$150K)	Actual \$	Grant Funded	Capex funded by Reserve
<b>July to October</b>			
Wilkinson Street Chemical Shed Compliances	107,752		107,752
Toyota Hilux 4x4 SR5 2.8 Diesel Manual Dual Cab	52,596		52,596
Toyota Hilux Linemarkers Ute	41,799		41,799
Toyota Hilux Ute CCS Manager	39,936		39,936
Toyota Hilux Ute ASALC Manager	39,936		39,936
RWMF Weighbridge indicator/converter reader enabled equip	37,110		37,110
Flynn Church lighting upgrade	18,145		18,145
Ilparpa Roadworks	28,550	28,550	
ASALC Outdoor Gym	19,176	19,176	
<b>November</b>			
Concrete Path Ilparpa LRCI	135,289		135,289
<b>December</b>			
Dog Park Fencing	15,699		15,699
ASALC Operational	33,583		33,583
<b>January</b>			
Exeloo Replacement	98,209		98,209
RWMF Granulator	50,740	50,740	
Toyota Hilux Linemarkers Ute	(41,799)		(41,799)
Toyota Hilux Ute CCS Manager	(39,936)		(39,936)
Toyota Hilux Ute ASALC Manager	(39,936)		(39,936)
RWMF Weighbridge indicator/converter reader enabled equip	(30,220)		(30,220)
Park Play equipment	15,311		15,311
Concrete Path Ilparpa LRCI	3,190		3,190
<b>February</b>			
RWMF Supply Storage Cabinet	49,789		49,789
Dog Park Fencing	18,975		18,975
ASALC heat pump/lighting (credit note due to faulty pump)	(10,965)		(10,965)
<b>March</b>			
Slasher	7,200		7,200
Dog park fencing and play equipment	16,840		16,840
RWMF Supply Storage Cabinet - adjustment	(4,905)		(4,905)
<b>April</b>			
Concept and detailed drawing ASP Regional Skate Park	14,000		14,000
ASALC heat pump/lighting -Aquatic Centre grandstand	176		176
<b>May</b>			
Concept and detailed drawing Park Redevelopment	2,500		2,500
Sand Cleaning Machine	27,360		27,360
ASALC heat pumps variation works	1,680		1,680
Installation of ASALC Outdoor Gym	281,286		281,286
Library Double Sided Bay Panels	9,087		9,087
<b>Total Capital Expenditure (Under \$150K)</b>	<b>998,153</b>	<b>98,466</b>	<b>899,687</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,550,803</b>	<b>651,116</b>	<b>899,687</b>



**Table 5. Highest 20 Contractor Payments/ Items paid in the month**

The table is to include top 20 payments to contractors made in the month (excluding taxes and employment related costs such as superannuation, and utilities) distinguishing between payments to a local Territory enterprise or industry; and interstate / overseas supplier.

Supplier Name	Council Project Title	Territory enterprise or Industry supplier \$	Interstate / overseas enterprise or industry supplier \$	TOTAL
Urban Play	ASALC Outdoor Gym		309,415	309,415
JACANA	Electricity	147,143		147,143
Power & Water	Water	129,745		129,745
Cleanaway	Waste	119,342		119,342
SD Consulting Australia	Professional services		38,450	38,450
RIMFIRE Energy	Electricity	37,397		37,397
The Trustee for Ashton Rodriguez Amaral Trust	Contract Materials & Labour		36,168	36,168
Alice Springs Animal Shelter	Pound Management	30,460		30,460
Sand Cleaning Solutions	Contract Materials & Labour		27,360	27,360
Deloitte Financial Advisory	Professional services	25,295		25,295
DAC Enterprises	Materials	24,280		24,280
CHAMBERS TRADE SERVICES PTY LTD	Contract Materials & Labour	23,767		23,767
BCCC Community Radio	Sponsorship & Grant	23,292		23,292
Vocus	Internet Services		20,565	20,565
Cooling Plus	Contract Materials & Labour	14,965		14,965
Hasting Deering	Contract Materials & Labour	14,726		14,726
Jennifer Anne Clarsen	Professional services	14,263		14,263
Australian Wasterslides	Contract Materials & Labour		13,200	13,200
Get Physical	Contract Materials & Labour	12,109		12,109
Geraldton Fuel Company	Fuel		11,479	11,479
Other (expenses to numerous to list but as per EFT listing not included above)		426,560		426,560
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,043,343</b>	<b>456,636</b>	<b>1,499,979</b>

Table 6 - Member/CEO Credit Card



Cardholder: Teresa Broderick			
Transactions for Month	Council Expense	Personal Expense	Repayment Arrangements
Payee	Amount	Amount	
Zoho-One Sydney	\$ 1,148.40		
Dropbox	\$ 130.35		
ISSUU	\$ 797.82		
Amazon Web Services	\$ 1.46		
Amazon Web Services	\$ 4,132.84		
Mailchimp	\$ 174.64		
Amazon Web Services	\$ 100.23		
News Ltd	\$ 40.00		
News Ltd	\$ 28.00		
Air and Nothingness	\$ 82.24		
SP Heide Shop	\$ 212.10		
Zoom	\$ 1,429.75		
WP Engine	\$ 81.62		
Facebook	\$ 33.33		
Mailchimp	\$ 177.08		
Dropbox	\$ 130.35		
Crazy Domains Hosting	\$ 200.45		
Card fee	\$ 9.00		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,909.66</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>-</b>

Cardholder: Matthew Paterson			
Transactions for Month	Council Expense	Personal Expense	Repayment Arrangements
Payee	Amount	Amount	
Kmart	\$ 44.75		
Epilogue Enterprises	\$ 13.43		
Kmart	\$ 6.00		
ZLR Burnley Brewing	\$ 22.22		
Uber Eats	\$ 20.26		
Uber Trip	\$ 18.24		
Dept. of Parliamenta Canberra	\$ 17.00		
Uber Trip	\$ 9.99		
Uber Trip	\$ 8.86		
Hotel Kingston	\$ 33.00		
Dept. of Parliamenta Canberra	\$ 15.00		
Uber Trip	\$ 54.66		
Uber Trip	\$ 8.86		
Uber Trip	\$ 8.85		
Uber Trip	\$ 8.84		
Uber Eats	\$ 35.39		
Dept. of Parliamenta Canberra	\$ 19.70		
Aerial OG	\$ 13.70		
Uber Trip	\$ 9.36		
Uber Trip	\$ 9.34		
Uber Trip	\$ 8.85		
Hotel Kingston	\$ 33.00		
Uber Trip	\$ 19.89		
SQ KoplllOO	\$ 33.50		
SQ KoplllOO	\$ 81.00		
SQ KoplllOO	\$ 39.50		
Mindil Beach Casino	\$ 26.00		
Uber Trip	\$ 24.15		
Alice Springs Casino	\$ 93.89		
Card fee	\$ 9.00		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>746.23</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>-</b>

Card expenditure is for Council business purchases of a minor nature for catering and function purchases and for purchases made online where no other payment method easily available

## Cash Reserves &amp; Cash Analysis Reconciliation 31 May 2023

INTERNALLY RESTRICTED RESERVES	
<b>Assets Reserve</b>	
<b>1a - Asset Management, Maintenance and Renewal</b>	
Aquatic & Leisure Centre	788,604
Library IT Upgrade Reserve	58,350
Parks & Playgrounds	-
Cricket Wicket Replacement	44,694
	<u>891,648</u>
<b>1b Civil Works and Projects</b>	
Ilparpa Road capital works	545,861
Open Drains	350,792
Pedestrian Refuge	1,442
Town Beautification	719,346
Tree Planting Reserve	53,925
	<u>1,671,366</u>
<b>1c Waste Management Reserve</b>	
RWMF Future Landfill Site	3,023,332
	<u>3,023,332</u>
<b>Upgrades and New Developments</b>	
Capital (Infrastructure)	-
Todd Mall Redevelopment	508,118
Map Signage	52,823
CBD Revitalisation Project	1,281,835
Baler Concrete Slab	9,828
Civic Centre Upgrade	202,145
Garden Cemetery Future Development Plan Reserve	105,645
Netball Facility Upgrade Reserve	41,085
Public Toilet Project	58,410
City Deals Project	53,850
Security and Safety Lighting Upgrade	3,141,260
Kerbside Collection	955,952
Regional Waste Management Plant & Equipment	-
Major Projects Seed Funding Reserve	200,000
	<u>6,610,950</u>
<b>Operations, Community and Strategic Investment Reserve</b>	
Working Capital	50,000
Investment (Interest) Reserve-proportioned to the Reserves bi-yearly	88,283
Public Art Advisory Committee	2,790
	<u>141,073</u>
<b>Disaster Relief</b>	
Disaster & Emergency	940,801
	<u>940,801</u>
<b>TOTAL COUNCIL RESERVES (INTERNALLY RESTRICTED)</b>	<b>13,279,169</b>
<b>Externally Restricted (relates to external funding/restricted for specific purpose)</b>	
Sports Facility Advisory Committee (SFAC)	524,134
Developer Contributions	140,946
Employee Entitlements	284,067
Town Camp Waste Collection	132,214
Solar Initiatives	304,648
South Edge Estate Defective Works	50,000
South Edge Subdivision Concrete Footpath Works	75,000
Mount Johns Development Road Maintenance	110,000
	<u>1,621,009</u>
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>14,900,178</b>
<b>CASH ANALYSIS RECONCILIATION AT 30 April 2023</b>	
Cash at Bank	8,993,853
Cash Investments Held (as per Balance Sheet)	39,524,837
	<u>48,518,690</u>
<b>Less: Liabilities</b>	
Current Liabilities	(2,647,968)
Non Current Liabilities	
Provision for Landfill	3,861,416
Long Service Leave Liability-Long Term	556,713
	<u>(4,418,129)</u>
<b>Total Liabilities (as per Balance Sheet)</b>	<b>(7,066,097)</b>
Less: Cash Restricted Reserves	(14,900,178)
Less: Operating Funds	(8,993,853)
Less: Grant Funding Received for Specific Projects	(2,420,844)
<b>UNRESTRICTED</b>	<b>15,137,718</b>



## EFT Payment Summary Report for Month Ending May-23

<u>EFT No.</u>	<u>Trans Date</u>	<u>Invoice/Ref #</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>Payment &gt;= \$100,000</b>					
4469.3629-01	5/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	16856	Urban Play Pty Ltd	ASALC - Installation of Outdoor Gym	309,414.60
4464.4730-01	2/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	1011360610	Power Retail Corporation t/a JACANA	Electricity - Various Sites	147,142.87
4469.1752-01	23/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	83021360	Power & Water Corporation	Water/Sewerage - Various Sites	129,745.01
4456.1296-01	28/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	15749575	CLEANAWAY PTY LTD	RWMF - Domestic Clearances March & April 2023, RWMF - Town Camps - April 2023, ASALC- Rental & clearance of bins, service portable toilets, RWMF - Rent of Recycle Bins - April 2023	119,341.53
<b>Payment \$50,000 to \$99,999</b>					
<b>Payment \$10,000 to \$49,999</b>					
4465.6477-01	17/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	SDCA000258	Nick Bell t/a SD Consulting Austral	WHS ervices: Training in the implementation, Professional Services for facilitating operational, mentoring sessions	38,450.00
4464.5065-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	5899	RIMFIRE Energy PL	ASALC - Electricity Charges	37,396.72
4468.6798-01	29/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-0156	The Trustee for Ashton Rodriguez Am	Outdoor Circus Show & Globe Act 3 x 15 minute	36,168.00
4456.1238-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-0230	Alice Springs Animal Shelter Inc	Animal Pound Management - March & April 2023, Animal Boarding	30,460.10
4465.6771-01	2/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	#00000197	Sand Cleaning Solutions Pty Ltd	Walk behind sand cleaning machine x1	27,360.00
4469.6011-01	17/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	8003594084	DELOITTE FINANCIAL ADVISORY PTY L	Fees for professional services - Engagement noALI00623-01	25,294.50
4462.6640-01	26/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	2967	D.A.C. ENTERPRISES PTY. LTD. t/a	RWMF - Supply and deliver 4 x tanks inc fittings	24,280.00
4465.4665-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	62755	CHAMBERS TRADE SERVICES PTY LTI	ASALC- Austral Pool Pump 3 phase labour, chainsaw consumables, ASALC - Variation Works, plastic valve box rectangular super jumbo 840mm, irrigation parts, repair shihl brushcutter #52958 , stihl chainsaw bar 14 inch, ASALC - Stihl battery AP300S, conical spray hood, inspect/repair stihl ht133 polesaw, stihl support #538390, RWMF - Emergency fittings for leak	23,767.17
4469.4389-01	16/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	784	8CCC Community Radio Inc	Sponsorship - One Frequency, AV Youth Concert, Todd Mall Activation Grant	23,292.45
4464.5001-01	1/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	P1004336	Vocus Pty Ltd	Internet Services - May 2023, Work land phone charges from Vocus - April 2023, Work Land Phone charges from Vocus	20,565.35

<u>EFT No.</u>	<u>Trans Date</u>	<u>Invoice/Ref #</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
4465.3942-01	11/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	4537	Cooling Plus Refrigeration	Library - Replace faulty compressor in AC System, Replace fan motor on AHU, Hartley St School - Cleaning of gutter, Service & Clean all AHU (replace all disposable) Chiller maintenance - x6 monthly, Additional Work on AHU -7, ASALC - Troubleshoot 50m boiler Startup, Boiler Fault Investigation, Repair split system-	14,964.56
4469.257-01	19/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	40100493155	Hastings Deering (Australia) Ltd	RWMF - Replace 962M Loaders G.E.T, cutting edges, nuts and bolts #53200, RWMF - Replace radiator cap, sight glass & wipers, RWMF - Heel Plates for 962M Loader, RWMF - Steering control latch not working on 962M, RWMF - Replace exhaust pipe on Tub Grinder, RWMF - Grease lines on 826K Compactor	14,725.65
4465.6293-01	17/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	2319	Jennifer Anne Clarsen T/A Jenny Cla	Lyndavale Park Remaining works	14,263.15
4465.6674-01	17/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-1293	Australian Waterslides & Leisure Pt	Waterslide Engineering Inspection	13,200.00
4465.4156-01	17/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	437	Jennifer Steer t/a Get Physical	Delivery - Healthy Communities Programs, Saturday Movers & Grovers, Water Exercise Programs	12,109.00
4464.5200-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	02263699	Geraldton Fuel Company PL	RWMF - 6000L Diesel, RWMF - Supply 200L Petrol	11,478.52
4462.390-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	8003521453	Deloitte Private Pty Ltd	Fees for professional services Engagement no.	11,325.86
4462.244-01	21/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	848593	The Trustee for Alicetronics Trust	Installation of cables & electronic materials, Library - 15" PA System with 2 wireless UHF, Site Callout ( inc first 15min labour), Site call-out & labour - Council meeting 23/05/23, Urgent works to fix Salto Reader	11,164.95
4464.5415-01	12/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	731332	Recharge Petroleum Div of Fuel Tran	RWMF - 6000L Diesel - Q # 186797	11,058.30
4462.6527-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	137326	The Trustee for All Lifting & Safet	RWMF - Supply & Deliver Heavy Duty Tip Up Bin	10,792.32
4465.6720-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	11091907	MinterEllison	Employee Contract Templates	10,450.00
4456.5956-01	3/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	1275	M.K. Pena Pty Ltd / Penalec	ASALC - Install exhaust blower & not working, Plantroom faults RCD Lights, New timer check in reception switchboard, Troubleshoot contractors indoor s/board, Circuit breakers & Compliance certificate, Service on Switchboard Electrical issues, Repair/ Replace Light Switches, HSW Plantroom supply,replace & Fit timer, Supply & fit 3x contractors indoor s/board, River Pump2 too hot (Replace fan & remove), Replace x 2 downlights 90mm, ASALC: HSW Plantroom Troubleshoot - faulty timer	10,356.04
4462.5768-01	16/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-13414	TR!PL3 FIRE ELECTRICAL & CONTRAC	Pool house- AC Replace 2 Split systems; Electrical, RWMF - Remove & dispose of 130 fire extinguishers	10,221.20
4462.2503-01	9/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-1579	Redhot Arts Central Australia	Community Grant Program, Community Grant Program Theatre Collective	10,000.00

<u>EFT No.</u>	<u>Trans Date</u>	<u>Invoice/Ref #</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>Payment &lt; \$10,000</b>					
4465.6086-01	5/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	111763	Quantum Library Supplies	Library- 2x2 Bay double sided unit	9,995.63
4464.5490-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-3945	Central Australian Territory Craft	Community Grant Program -Sustainable Couture, Community Grant Program - CC Workshops	9,933.00
4463.5229-01	2/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	MIDMAY2023	Mayor M J Paterson	Mayoral Allowance Monthly - May 2023	9,225.12
4469.5456-01	19/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	110774/01	Living Turf	miticides and wetting agent as quote 8-3-2023	8,690.00
4456.125-01	2/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	710	Marriott Agencies Pty Ltd	ASALC - Pool Ops Assistance (Maintenance)	7,702.00
4469.6751-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-0019	On Point Corporation PL	Chlorine Operator Training x 4	6,990.50
4469.4681-01	22/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	RKD11414	RK Diesel Services	Vehicle Inspections SV3821 - 53199, CD31EI - 538281, CC88RH - 53814, TB8894 - 51471, CD65RK - 538292, CE68KW - 538513, CA93GC - 53106, CD06OE - 538277, RWMF - Operation issues with Tipper	6,789.20
4456.6569-01	24/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	159	Sandman Innovations c/o Peter Illma	CCTV Audit in 14 locations: 2- 2.5 hrs per site, Mototola Radios Subscription for ASALC incl SIM	6,730.05
4469.6505-01	12/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	4132306	Techstreet Pty Ltd	Australian Standards Subscription renewal 2023/24	6,666.00
4465.89-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	95085542	HY-TEC Industries (Northern Territo	25x20x80 concrete fibres anzac walk, 25x20x80 concrete fibres deliver ASALC, 25x20x80 concrete fibres lyndavle drive,	6,443.80
4465.6671-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	TXINVC2904-2023	R Gregory & Associates Pty Ltd	Library - Significance Assessment ASCOLL	6,050.00
4469.2609-01	17/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV0125	Rotary Club of Alice Springs	Todd Mall Activation Grant	6,000.00
4469.2239-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	210394989	Reece Proprietary Limited	RWMF - Pipe lengths	5,216.33
4469.1583-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	93710	Principal Products	7006 Jumbo Basic 2 Ply -CTN X10, Grafitti Remover 5LT, JC-3000ZXC Janitors Cart Iconic Inc, Latex large clear Powder free 100/pack, Library - Gloves blue: Large CTN X2, 33049 Rapid Jaws Mini Auto cut dispenser - white	5,110.97
4469.2366-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-53346	Talice Security Services Pty Ltd	Alarm Responses/Monitoring, ASTC Cash & Change collections, Car park security: Council meeting @ Civic CentreConstruction of gym equipment@ASALC; AS ChildCare, Centre lease revision; CCTV issues	5,037.40
4467.6745-01	20/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	00025	Iberoamerican Cultural Association	Community Grant Program	5,000.00
4456.6759-01	19/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	ASTCCG	ASP Volunteer Bushfire Brigade Inc	Community Grant Program	4,837.00
4469.5058-01	18/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	6659995	Ixom Operations Pty Ltd	ASALC - 1x CL2-920 Drum	4,713.98
4465.6769-01	10/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-10084	Kuzmich Watts & Tomich Grp Pty Ltd	RWMF - Supply & Deliver 1 x HD19-24 Tonne Ripper	4,680.50
4469.5586-01	12/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	#84724	The Trustee for the The Star Maquee	2 X Marquee Replacement	4,612.01
4469.2394-01	18/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	IN183101	Alice Hosetech Pty Ltd	RWMF - Cabinet for Hazchem, Clevis self locking hooks & Clevis grab hooks, RWMF - Chemical Spill Kit, hi-tec hydraulic 46 oil 20l #538514, hose and fillings, hose #538292, zerk coupler assembly	4,611.31

<u>EFT No.</u>	<u>Trans Date</u>	<u>Invoice/Ref #</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
4469.5201-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	AX014940	CIVIL Contractors Federation SA Ltd	WZ2 & WZ3 Workzone Traffic Management, Work Safely - Construction Industry (White card), TLILIC0003 Licence to operate a Forklift truck	4,410.00
4469.4070-01	30/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	1012158R2	F E Technologies Pty Ltd	Library - AV Lock Box-DVD Six Disc, Annual Maintenance fee- Library gates	4,400.00
4469.1381-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	124447	Central Communications (Alice Sprin	monthly turbo tracking april 2023, RWMF - Repair 4 x CH4 and 2 x CH6 radios, RWMF - Repairs to radios P17 & P1 - E # 70001,	4,228.50
4464.6233-01	10/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	113415	JOLO Holdings Pty Ltd t/a Helloworl	Flights & Accomodation - AM Peak, Flights & Accomo Mayor - ASP to DRW	4,211.26
4469.6425-01	26/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	17580193	Fulton Hogan Industries Pty Ltd	2000ltrs Emulsion, + Freight Charge	4,149.50
4469.2797-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	111416	The Trustee for Sisandbros Unit Tru	filters and 2 x batteries #53166, supercharge batteries #53782, supercharge battery #52778, supercharge battery #52868, supercharge battery #538382, filters #53261, filters #52868,	3,529.32
4469.4486-01	19/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	2325/99846847	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	140mm rosemary plants (pink), Depot - Stock of packaging material, ASALC - Open PO for items, builders film polypro orange 4mx50mmx200, RWMF - Adaptor for Hazchem Area,	3,497.13
4469.6018-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	0532	K M Christopher	Provision of legal services- Advice on ANZAC Oval	3,300.00
4467.6170-01	5/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-0927	Risk Management Partners Pty Ltd T/	Chairman's Fee for the RMAC Meeting -5 May 2023	3,254.07
4469.5230-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	MAY2023	Councillor M L Banks	Councillor Allowance for May 2023, Extra Meetings Allowances, Childcare Reimbursements - Meetings	3,251.69
4469.3828-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	MAY2023	Councillor E Melky	Deputy Mayor Allowance - May 2023	3,181.08
4467.796-01	24/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	801075853C/1	Flick Anticimex Pty Ltd	Library - Nappy & Sanitary Disposal FYE 24	3,173.31
4469.2571-01	11/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	182368	TPAS NT Pty Ltd	Supply and fit new tyres #52958, supply and fit new tyre #538381, supply and fit new tyre #53168, supply and fit new tyre	3,130.00
4469.2720-01	24/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	13/12/1	Alice Springs Beanie Festival	Community Grant Program	3,000.00
4469.6325-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	MAY2023	Councillor A P Bitar	Councillor Allowance for May 2023, Extra Meetings Allowances	2,814.19
4467.169-01	23/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	35352	VacMop Cleaning Services P/L	Carpet cleaning in main library & staff office	2,800.00
4464.970-01	12/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	5760101516	Bridgestone Australia Ltd	RWMF - Replace tyres on Hook Truck	2,767.27
4462.6650-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	23601_mp2	The Trustee for Wallis Family Trust	Concept Design and Detailed Drawings for	2,750.00
4469.5334-01	8/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-9445	Royal Life Saving NSW	ASALC - Aquatic Facility Safety Assessment	2,750.00
4464.6637-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	6735	COZENS JOHANSEN LAWYERS PTY LT	Professional fees for Legal services 09.02.2023, Consultancy on Organisational Structure Review	2,749.50
4469.141-01	5/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	121963	Rosmech Sales & Service Pty Ltd	suction nozzle l/h poly ext #538516, azuara sweeper parts #538514, coil hopper up/down #538292	2,713.93
4469.118-01	18/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	5010383	ILTEMP Pty Ltd t/a GGS Alice Glass	After hours call out -01/04/2023, reglaze panels at bath street childcare, RWMF - Secure window after 11/04 break in	2,702.00
4469.3430-01	9/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	73246	AN Electrical Pty Ltd	Gathering garden fountain- Investigate & repair, check/repair faults at tennis courts	2,876.68

<u>EFT No.</u>	<u>Trans Date</u>	<u>Invoice/Ref #</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
4469.571-01	24/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	83829	Kingswood Aluminium Pty Ltd t/a Nea	Item #4014 Reglaze 1x window Chambers centre x 3hr, Library - After hours Call out to replace window	2,562.00
4462.2122-01	8/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	NGA23947/1	ALGA Conference Account	Councillor Fee - NGA Registration and Dinner, Mayor 2023 NGA Registration & Dinner	2,530.00
4464.6746-01	9/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	1	E Fulgenzi	Todd Mall Activation Grant	2,500.00
4469.4671-01	21/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	#893	Daniel Oldaker T/A Varietyville	Todd Mall Activation Grant	2,500.00
4465.5080-01	2/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	23789	Electricon Contracting PL t/a Pump	Slasher blades & bolts #538567, Repair Kubota F3690 -Oil leak + 2x U-joints, 20 Ltr Bar Oil, supply 2 x blade sets for howard slasher #53137, coolant drain tap #538204	2,436.63
4462.6775-01	12/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	5390	National Association for Prevention	MR Education - Mandatory Reporting Training	2,400.00
4464.1286-01	8/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-0167	Central Australian Driving School	Licence to drive a medium rigid vehicle (MR) -	2,400.00
4469.2643-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	46/1/1	Geoff Miers Garden Solutions Pty Lt	Tree Report -Required for proposed Netball Court	2,387.50
4469.3083-01	17/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	675083	The trustee for Strawbridge Family	Office Chairs, Initiative lumber back Support for chairs, RWMF - Laminating Sheets for HSR SDS, Civic Centre - Stationery	2,357.31
4469.5163-01	1/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-0844	Desert Technologies Pty Ltd	Radio on network, Tracking - alll departments x137	2,350.00
4456.6287-01	25/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-1809	Advanced Plumbing and Gas Services	Plumbing repairs at traeger park tennis, ASALC - Replaced indoor urinal solenoid, Labour Tradesman 20.04.2023 - Replace	2,205.50
4462.5681-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-0672	The Trustee for The Donnelly Family	paint cenotaph on anzac hill	2,200.00
4465.5478-01	8/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	#2478	Electronic Signage Australia	laptop & cables as quoted	2,112.00
4469.3806-01	26/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	1639	NT Print Management	Todd Mall Activation Grant	2,100.00
4465.1338-01	5/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-4596	AA Signs & Designs Pty Ltd	Saddle Brackets, Signs, Ambulance/First Aid Sign, Saddle Brackets, School Zone Ahead 600 x 600	2,085.35
4462.6643-01	26/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	KYN2187	2MH Consulting Pty Ltd	Netball Courts replacement design and tender	2,073.50
4456.6768-01	2/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	0028	Alice Springs Cello Festival	Todd Mall Activation Grant	2,070.00
4464.6776-01	9/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	MAY2023	Alice Springs Meeting Place Foundat	Todd Mall Activation Grant	2,000.00
4469.6121-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	1023	DCM Productions Pty Ltd T/A On The	Community Grant Program	2,000.00
4469.4805-01	3/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	I5937	Kittle Group Pty Ltd t/a Complete S	Vactruck Hire Saturday per hr Hire Excavation as	1,996.50
4469.492-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	567797	Alice Hospitality Supplies Pty Ltd	RWMF - Replacement fridge in Tipshop	1,945.00
4462.193-01	19/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	1081241	OXALIS PTY. LTD.	Emergency Works for shelter & impound yard -	1,944.40
4469.1783-01	11/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	503227193	SEEK Limited	Additional Job Adverts, Additional Ads - Contract	1,936.55
4469.3522-01	11/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	32935	SHEARN INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	RWMF - Winter Jacket order for staff, Work Boots & Shipping, ASALC - 3 X Jackets 3861, Safety Boots / PPE, steel cap work	1,923.44
4456.1426-01	4/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	131530	CYDAR Pty Ltd t/a Bath St. Family	Pre-Employment Medicals	1,848.00
4456.6638-01	2/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	APR2023	Councillor G J Morris	Councillor Allowance - Apr 2023	1,794.11
4469.6326-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	MAY2023	Councillor K S Hopper	Councillor Allowance for May 2023	1,794.11
4469.6327-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	MAY2023	Councillor M A Coffey	Councillor Allowance for May 2023	1,794.11

<u>EFT No.</u>	<u>Trans Date</u>	<u>Invoice/Ref #</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
4469.6329-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	May2023	Councillor M J Liddle	Councillor Allowance for May 2023	1,794.11
4469.6330-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	MAY2023	Councillor S J Brown	Councillor Allowance for May 2023	1,794.11
4469.6638-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	MAY2023	Councillor G J Morris	Councillor Allowance for May 2023	1,794.11
4464.6568-01	10/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	9011996821	ASAHI Beverages Pty Ltd	ASALC -Drinks to sell in the kiosk	1,747.85
4462.5937-01	26/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	#00032	Anna Louise Dakin	Todd Mall Activation Grant	1,738.00
4469.71-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	59922860/1	NEWS PTY LIMITED	Tier 3 Membership: 1/week QTR pg advert;	1,651.44
4462.6738-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-0842	Indigenous Remote Communications	Live Stream for Youth Concert	1,650.00
4469.1366-01	21/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	51172	CKS Electrical Mechanical Serv. P/L	Library - Replacing x3 panel lights with LED panel, repair broken	1,547.45
4456.4587-01	20/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	X-10047	SOLACE CONSULTING PTY LTD	Counselling Sessions	1,520.00
4469.2311-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	698496	The trustee for Red Centre Unit Tru	Monthly Photocopier Costs - various locations	1,501.50
4462.5292-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	l6851	Bluedust NT	Building services on Chemical shed - Rectify any	1,474.00
4464.1782-01	12/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	6462121	CJD Equipment Pty Ltd	RWMF - 250hr Service on Water Truck, handle assist a post #52647	1,454.08
4469.6784-01	19/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-0114	Cassandra Lee Brown t/a Shiner Town	Skateboard Protective Gear	1,429.20
4465.267-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	27344900	Origin Energy Retail Limited	ASALC - Natural Gas 15.12.22 to 23.03.23	1,397.80
4469.5039-01	19/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	15395	THE BROWN FAMILY TRUST	RWMF - Supply & Deliver 10 x Blocks - INV # 15395	1,386.00
4464.6770-01	1/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	409581	Library for All Ltd	Library - (x1 Complete set) Our Yarning Books x102	1,324.98
4462.4920-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	32852223	United Petroleum Pty Ltd	Fuel Cards - April 2023	1,301.69
4465.3484-01	17/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	994	The trustee for Harris Discretionar	Painting Civic Centre Office	1,175.00
4462.171-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	TI-000A4-136270	Woolworths Group Limited ( Woolwort	ASALC - Assorted items and Nappies to sell, Fresh Fruit - Civic Centre, RWMF, Library & ASALC, ASALC - Assorted Groceries, Staff Amenities - Milk & Coffee	1,137.91
4464.5523-01	8/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	5597	Western Grader Hire Pty Ltd t/a	Relocation of various vehicles	1,089.00
4462.4736-01	20/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	00016382	The Trustee for The Everlon & Co Tr	Plaques + Freight Charges	1,080.20
4469.6471-01	19/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	00028380	The Trustee for Craig Cavanagh Fami	3 Cubic metres 40mm Landscape bark;	1,022.00
4469.3102-01	2/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	FPNT17424	Flavell Plumbing	RWMF - Fix Leak at mulch area	1,018.38
4464.161-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	SN0004870305202	Beames Family Trust t/a The Paper S	Library- Journals & Periodicals, NT News Paper - April 2023	1,010.22
4469.57-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	5006057379	BOC Limited	April 2023 - Cylinder hire & Oxy Industrial, Welding Helmet, ASALC - Container Service fees 29.03.23 - 27.04.23, Depot	1,004.92
4462.6748-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	RGoldflam18.4.23	R R Goldflam	Todd Mall Community Grant	1,000.00
4469.2120-01	11/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	12474	Volunteering SA and NT Inc.	Sponsorship - National Volunteering	1,000.00
4469.6793-01	29/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	527113	Rehab Management (Aust) Pty Ltd t/a	ASALC -Job Analysis Report (Pool Ops Coordinator)26.04.23 4.5hrs at \$ 35.00 per hr	990.00
4464.6548-01	1/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	1287187	CMOBILE Pty Ltd	Council Work Phone Bill	969.33
4469.6563-01	22/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	l25935	ACECOM NT Pty Ltd t/a ACECOM Fire &	powder coated flashing albrecht oval	935.00
4469.3766-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	SPI1424	HW Crooks Holdings Pty Ltd	puncture repair to lf tyre #4097 as invoice SP1142	925.10
4469.119-01	17/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	2627385	B. & S. HARDWARE PTY. LTD.	paint supplies, RWMF - Extension ladder to access water tanks	923.29

<u>EFT No.</u>	<u>Trans Date</u>	<u>Invoice/Ref #</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
4462.228-01	24/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	I882053ALI	METCASH FOOD & GROCERY CONVEN	ASALC - Items for KIOSK sales	919.16
4469.5478-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	#2486	Electronic Signage Australia	modules as quoted	913.00
4469.6196-01	17/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-2550	The Trustee for Pacesetter Services	Authority Rates Module Assistance	825.00
4465.2385-01	16/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	00081246	Lane Communications	3rd Quarter Rates Notices 2022 - 2023	823.38
4462.2701-01	26/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	INv-0941	Australian Waterless Pty Ltd	Long - Urinal velocity filter x10	781.55
4469.4226-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	59922860	News Pty Ltd t/a The Australian/New	2x Ads NT News M3X3 Supply & delivery of Mobile	779.30
4456.5277-01	21/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	#69302	A2Z Services	ASALC - Bathroom Clean 30/31 March 2023	770.00
4462.6547-01	11/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	IV00034	David James Rangı t/a Boco Construc	roofing repairs at gap childcare centre invoice	770.00
4469.6436-01	30/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-0092	ALCHEMICAL ARTZ PTY LTD	YRAP Workshop Facilitation	770.00
4469.4533-01	4/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	11815339	ARB Corporation Limited (ACN 006 70	compressor twin vehicle mount #52647 as quote	726.19
4469.890-01	25/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	6335	P.A & K.A Sullivan Pty Ltd T/A Sno'	RWMF - Manufacture & fit new stop bracket for	693.00
4469.46-01	17/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	14048	FATS Alice Printing Pty Ltd t/a Asp	Ranger Calling Cards x 2000 Refer Quote # 7289	671.00
4469.50-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	1012384733	AUSTRALIAN POSTAL CORPORATION	Postage fees : Civic Centre- April 2023	658.70
4464.710-01	2/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	#00036607	Animal Care Equipment & Services	Dog Tidy Dispensers, Cadaver Bags - L x 50	599.90
4464.63-01	10/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	C101201	Alice Office Equipment Pty Ltd T/A	Oki Printers Maintenance Inc. Toners & Site call	594.29
4469.193-01	19/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	1081654	OXALIS PTY. LTD.	Repair water damaged Salto locks @ Albrecht Oval	587.60
4462.65-01	17/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	25006169P2304	Cabcharge Payments Pty Ltd	NT Young Achiever Awards Finalists - Cab Charges, Cab Charges - Canberra meetings, Cab Charges - AM Peak Disposal of Vehicles x 10	579.61
4456.5009-01	26/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	2165	The Trustee for McDonough Family Tr		550.00
4462.5848-01	23/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-0754	Desert Minds Pty Ltd	Standard Consultation x3	544.50
4469.4633-01	14/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	PLAZ-1349	PlazArt Creative Metal Work	repair mower guard #538529	521.80
4469.2982-01	18/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	21009	SHAMROCK CHEMICALS (N.T.) PTY. LT	Depot - Stock of Cleaning Products	491.87
4464.3952-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	24943968	Kennards Hire Pty Ltd	ASALC - Forklift Hire & Transport - Moving of	464.60
4462.205-01	18/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	26232	SMART ARTS (NT) PTY LTD	RWMF - Supply and fit arrows to Transfer Stn Signs	463.00
4464.6460-01	10/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	2025721	SS & GA Pty Ltd t/a Central Fruit &	Fresh Fruit - Depot	461.94
4465.5808-01	17/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	APRIL2023	L R Jones	Life Without Barrier Program Delivery- April 2023	450.00
4469.6568-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	9012080259	ASAHI Beverages Pty Ltd	ASALC -Drinks to sell in the kiosk	440.73
4462.4527-01	26/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-6135	Invarion RapidPlan Pty Ltd	Rapid Plan Single Machine 076f591b extension	438.90
4469.5455-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	00068704	Preview Industries Australia Pty lt	Library - Clear small straps (70mm x 515mm) x3	418.95
4462.6455-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	6738	Reimbursement	YRAP Winner 2023 (12-14yo)- Reimbursement	415.90
4469.193-01	22/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	1081408	OXALIS PTY. LTD.	ASALC- Service call (Lockwood 3782 universal)	411.00
4462.1201-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	M99450	FRANCIS VALLEY FARMS PTY LTD	ASALC - Bacon & eggs for Open Day	408.30
4464.5506-01	9/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	#2023_6	K Twiner	Performance at Todd Mall Market - 07 May 2023	400.00
4462.1952-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	9792	ALIA	Job Advertisement	380.00
4469.3771-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	1158987	KL Media Pty Ltd /TA All Access	Library - DVD for General Collection	376.18

<u>EFT No.</u>	<u>Trans Date</u>	<u>Invoice/Ref #</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
4462.5869-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	W6171	Redpath Education Pty Ltd	Warden Training	360.00
4462.1173-01	8/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	23/1	M Campbell	Town Crier Duties - April 2023	350.00
4462.32-01	26/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	INA86214	Normist Pty. Ltd. t/a Alice Bolt	Tools per Quote, insert bit and bit holder, Chain hardware reg link galv m8, metal cable #538567	347.58
4469.5911-01	12/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	HXI0000290	Trans Territory Foods Pty Ltd	ASALC - Items for KIOSK sales	339.40
4464.2787-01	2/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	I2304103jvh	NJA Consulting Pty Ltd	Hartley St light footing design & section 40	330.00
4462.61-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	12586124	BP Australia Pty Ltd	Fuel & Oils - April 2023	314.29
4465.4208-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	67887	Autosparky (Workshop)	sensors #538512 as quote 3121	310.00
4464.1280-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-6958	Alice Springs Cinema Unit Trust	Library - Heritage Trivia Night Prizes for Winning	300.00
4465.6779-01	17/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-2218	Awards Australia Pty Ltd t/a Awards	Donations to assist 3 Finalists to attend	300.00
4469.193-01	8/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	1081394	OXALIS PTY. LTD.	10 x GMKI 202 Series keys	300.00
4469.2582-01	5/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	7155	Red Sand Developments Pty Ltd	Library- Water dispenser filter replacemnt, RWMF - Water Bottles	285.00
4469.5422-01	11/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	JINV15397	RAM Services Pty Ltd	ASLAC - Test & Service BA #3 As per quote #Q43625	266.64
4469.3928-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	15360240	EQUIFAX AUSTRALASIA WORKFORCE	Fit2Work Charges	263.34
4462.325-01	14/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	8704	Direct Distribution (NT) Pty Ltd/ W	steel cap work boots as quote 1271 for eric sparks	257.17
4462.5911-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	HXI0000265	Trans Territory Foods Pty Ltd	ASALC - Items for KIOSK sales	240.40
4462.1509-01	10/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	14384	The Trustee for Pickett Family Trus	ASALC - Supply bathroom products	226.02
4469.6173-01	10/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	4,704	OBD Systems Pty Ltd t/a Country Die	remove/replace nozzle head #538518	222.50
4465.205-01	10/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	26329	SMART ARTS (NT) PTY LTD	Civic Centre - New Sign and remove the old one	222.00
4469.131-01	15/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	P130082284	Alice Car Centre Pty Ltd	stub axle nut wrench as order OR13346650	204.17
4456.6766-01	26/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	YRAPWINPCA	J J Corcoran	YRAP Winner 2023 - People's Choice Award	200.00
4464.6586-01	7/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-0029	Red Dirt Robotics Pty Ltd	Library: Speaker's fee - RoboCup Junior event	200.00
4469.5034-01	9/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	AU-553898	Tenderlink	Tender for Supply & delivery of Mobile elevating	193.60
4464.5431-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV-2561	G.A.P'S KITCHEN PTY LTD	Catering - Risk Management & Audit Committee	188.85
4464.5911-01	5/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	HXI0000278	Trans Territory Foods Pty Ltd	ASALC - Items for KIOSK sales	186.80
4469.6173-01	15/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	4,570	OBD Systems Pty Ltd t/a Country Die	replace turbo nozzle on lance #538518	181.25
4469.129-01	14/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	73942058	Northline Partnership	Conote 073942056 adel - asp 09/05/2023	178.89
4469.282-01	25/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	905552	St John Ambulance Australia (NT) In	St Johns Hire - Big Day Out in Harmony Event	165.00
4462.5232-01	9/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	5806-1	Barnett Family Trust t/a Local	cut and program key #538292 as invoice 5806-1	150.00
4456.3274-01	17/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	9863	The trustee for Byrnes Family Trust	RWMF - Repairs from 11/04 break in - INV # 9863	147.73
4462.63-01	1/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	85102B	Alice Office Equipment Pty Ltd T/A	ASALC - Sharp printer issue Site call outs &	143.00
4462.433-01	27/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	17071	Territory Wrecking Repairs PTY LTD	Location: Khalick St - White Honda Accord CC54YN	121.00
4456.3248-01	28/4/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV03043267	Messagemedia	Library -Monthly access fee, Monthly Access Fee- Civic Centre	121.00
4465.6034-01	17/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	#D125498	2SCCP Pty Ltd	Library - Heritage Trivia Night Prize voucher	100.00
4469.83-01	16/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	CA74775	Colemans Printing Alice Springs Pty	Business Cards - Youth Development	99.00

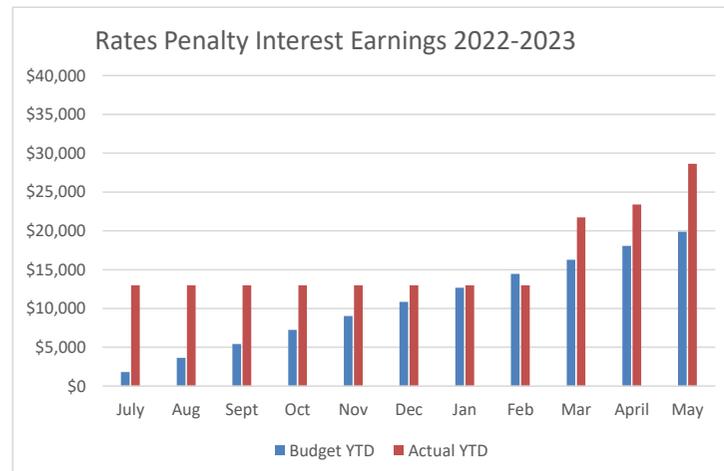
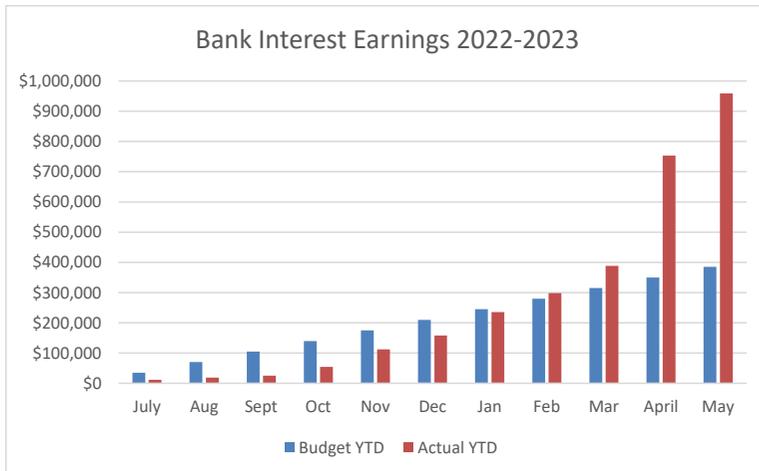
<u>EFT No.</u>	<u>Trans Date</u>	<u>Invoice/Ref #</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
4469.6792-01	18/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	INV20033738-01	Lancom Technology Solutions Pty t/a	Replacement High- Vis Vest	97.46
4462.131-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	P130081867	Alice Car Centre Pty Ltd	RWMF - New fuel cap for Dyna Truck	92.52
4462.2413-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	585833	Securepay Pty Ltd	Web Service & Transaction Fees - Apr 2023	85.25
4464.1125-01	3/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	54465	BC Keller No 2 Pty Ltd	Eco.fresh Facial soap sachets - S15-ECO	72.24
4469.85-01	11/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	AS11-0000064699	CBC Australia Pty Ltd	fan belt #538382, O- Ring #538382	59.32
4464.139-01	16/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	4050692241	GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd t/as REPCO	Spare Parts - Grease x 1	56.60
4462.3409-01	4/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	11521	Ozlanka Nominees Pty Ltd t/a Brumby	ASALC - X10 Loaves of Bread for Open Day	45.00
4464.4951-01	12/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	030404772304	J J Richards & Sons Pty Ltd t/a JJ'	RWMF - Late fee - INV # 030404772304	45.00
4469.5790-01	12/5/2023 12:00:00 AM	3736	JW Lawrie Trust t/a Creative Gifts	Staff Name Badges	17.00
<b>Total Approval Cheques</b>					<b>1,499,979.13</b>
					1499979.1
					0.00

Investments Report as at 31 May 2023

Term Deposit Details							
Date invested	Invested Amount	Time Invested	Invested with	Interest rate	Due date	Credit rating	Expected interest at maturity of term deposit
15/05/2023	\$ 3,204,538	182	NAB	4.75%	Monday, 13 November 2023	A-1+	\$ 75,899
30/05/2023	\$ 1,603,978	184	Bank of QLD	4.95%	Thursday, 30 November 2023	A-2	\$ 40,025
21/04/2023	\$ 9,215,286	122	NAB	4.45%	Monday, 21 August 2023	A-1+	\$ 137,068
21/04/2023	\$ 3,136,660	180	NAB	4.55%	Wednesday, 18 October 2023	A-1+	\$ 70,381
25/07/2022	\$ 1,982,957	365	Bank of QLD	4.05%	Tuesday, 25 July 2023	A-2	\$ 80,310
4/11/2022	\$ 3,327,128	367	NAB	4.45%	Monday, 6 November 2023	A-1+	\$ 148,868
4/05/2023	\$ 1,532,000	300	Bendigo	4.95%	Wednesday, 28 February 2024	A-2	\$ 62,329
4/05/2023	\$ 1,500,000	177	NAB	4.70%	Tuesday, 31 October 2023	A-1+	\$ 34,767
8/03/2023	\$ 5,046,849	90	NAB	4.25%	Tuesday, 6 June 2023	A-1+	\$ 52,888
5/01/2023	\$ 5,150,182	365	NAB	4.50%	Friday, 5 January 2024	A-1+	\$ 231,758
7/02/2023	\$ 2,325,260	365	Bank of QLD	4.40%	Wednesday, 7 February 2024	A-2	\$ 102,311
28/04/2023	\$ 1,500,000	180	Bendigo	4.75%	Wednesday, 25 October 2023	A-2	\$ 35,137
<b>Total term deposits</b>	<b>\$ 39,524,838</b>				<b>Total Expected Interest on Maturity</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,071,743</b>

Short Term	Policy Max.	Actual Portfolio
A-1+	100%	77%
A-1	45%	0%
A-2	25%	23%
<A-2	10%	0%

Interest Summary:			Cash & Investment Summary:		
Interest earnings as at month end were as follows:			Cash Holdings as at month end were as follows:		
	Actual YTD	Budget YTD			
Bank Interest:	\$ 800,008	\$ 350,000	Cash at Bank :	\$	8,993,853
Interest on Rates:	\$ 28,639	\$ 18,070	Short Term Investments :	\$	39,524,838
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 828,647</b>	<b>\$ 368,070</b>	<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>48,518,691</b>



**REPORT**

**TO: ORDINARY COUNCIL – TUESDAY 27 JUNE 2023**

**SUBJECT: CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS REPORT**

**AUTHOR: ANDREW WILSMORE – CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

---

**RECOMMENDATION**

**That this report be received and noted.**

**REPORT**

**1. MEETINGS ATTENDED**

The following meetings were attended by the Acting CEO Joe McCabe from 24 May 2023 to 18 June 2023 as well as other officers (not an exclusive list):

- LGANT Climate, Waste and Environment Online Forum
- Central Australia Regional Coordination Committee Meeting
- Special Confidential Council Meeting
- Council Forums
- Monthly Catch-up Meeting with Brendan Blandford - Regional Executive Director, Central Australia Regional Network Group, Department of the Chief Minister and Cabinet
- CBD CCTV discussion with Michael Mclean – CCTV Unit Manager, Joint Emergency Services Communications Centre, NT Police, Fire and Emergency Services, Madelaine Hart – Regional Director, Department of the Chief Minister and Cabinet, Lloyd Peacock – Director, Red Cirrus Services, Shanae Brown – Security Management Officer, Sam Hanzel – Acting Security Management Coordinator, Naomi Brennan – Acting Director Corporate Services, Joel Andrew – Director Technical Services, Alice Springs Town Council
- LGANT Finance, Governance and Workforce Online Forum
- Linda Weatherhead – Director, Policy and Projects, Department of the Chief Minister and Cabinet
- Lhere Artepe Aboriginal Corporation Meet and Greet BBQ
- Gavin Kahl – Acting Senior Manager, Service Delivery South, Stephen Vlahovic – Executive General Manager, Southern Region, Rebecca Cass – Senior Manager, Corporate Affairs, Power and Water Company
- Monthly Catch-up Meeting with Sarah Fairhead – Executive Director Southern Region, Department of Infrastructure Planning and Logistics, Northern Territory Government
- Jen Standish-White – Chief Executive Officer, Raymond Walters – Director, Gap Youth & Community Centre, Nicole Battle – Director Community Development, Mayor Matt Paterson, Alice Springs Town Council
- Jodie Summers – Associate Vice-Chancellor, Alice Springs Campus, Rebecca Marrone – Executive Officer, Office of the Vice-Chancellor and President, Scott Bowman – Vice Chancellor, Charles Darwin University

The following meetings were attended by the CEO Andrew Wilsmore from 19 June 2023 to 26 June 2023 as well as other officers (not an exclusive list):

- Quarterly Catch-up Meeting with Leslie Manda – Chief Executive Officer, Central Desert Regional Council
- Alice Partnership Meeting Brendan Blandford – Regional Executive Director, Central Australia Regional Network Group, Leslie Manda – Chief Executive Officer, Central Desert Regional Council, Jeff MacLeod – Chief Executive Officer, MacDonnell Regional Council
- Mitchell Hardy – General Manager, Sport, Recreation and Strategic Infrastructure, Gavin McGargill – Lead Community Sport Officer, Danny DePaul – Senior Manager Strategic Infrastructure and assets, Department of Territory Families, Housing and Communities, Sarah Fairhead – Executive Director Southern Region, Department of Infrastructure Planning and Logistics, Northern Territory Government, Tama Wakelin – Sports Development Officer, Nicole Battle – Director Community Development, Joel Andrew – Director Technical Services, Mayor Matt Paterson, Alice Springs Town Council
- Sean Holden – Chief Executive Officer, Local Government Association of the Northern Territory
- Central Australia Regional Coordination Committee Meeting

## 2. **COMMUNICATIONS UNIT ACTIVITY**

### **June 2023 – Media Office**

Current community messaging being actively promoted by Council's Media and Communications Office through a number of methods including social media, liaising with local media, collateral and other promotional opportunities.

- Development of Council Connects content for July's edition.
- Continual evolution of staff internal newsletter
- Regular catch ups with members of the media.
- Promotion of Writer's Festival events in conjunction with Library
- Photos of Council events and programs.
- 2023/24 Municipal Plan development.
- Continual audit of information on ASTC website – ongoing
- Regular weekly meetings with Northern Territory Government and other like-minded organisations to coordinate positive news stories.

### **Council Connects data**

May edition

- Council distributed approximately 250 printed copies of Council Connects. The March edition had 1,021 online impressions and an average reading time of 3 minutes and 36 seconds. This is a significant increase on the month before, more than double the engagement.
- A more concerted effort to market the newsletter online.
- More community minded content from other organisations, creating something more than just Council focused. Filling a significant need in community messaging.

## Facebook & Instagram data- May

### Reach

#### Facebook reach

30,483 ↓ 10.3%



#### Instagram reach

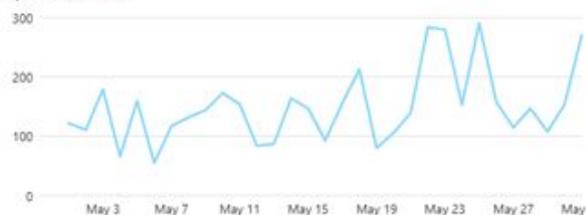
1,198 ↓ 12.4%



### Page and profile visits

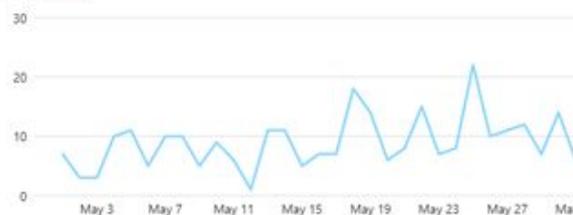
#### Facebook Page visits

4,643 ↓ 5.5%



#### Instagram profile visits

279 ↓ 7.3%



### June 2023 – Marketing Office:

Council's Marketing Office, servicing the organisation's internal business units and facilities by delivering corporate branding, promotional campaigns, advertising, design and marketing collateral.

### May/June 2023 – Work completed or in progress:

- *Council Connects* June released 1 June 2023 – ongoing content development, design & production. NEXT ISSUE July 2023 edition first days of the month.
- Production of weekly NT News Ads
- Fortnight AS Cinema digital Screen
- RHACA x7 Digital Screens (May-June)
- Marketing assets for social media including still and animations for: FB, Centre Point, Eventbrite, Cinema Foyer, posters and online calendars (RHA and ASTC)
  - Pensioner green waste collection
  - Inclusive Language Workshop IDAHOBIT
  - Finke Night Markets Collateral
  - Phoney Film Festival 2023.
  - National Simultaneous Story Time
  - West African Drumming Session with King Marong
  - Australian Ballet at the Library Seniors & Kids.
  - Multilingual Story Time
  - Big Day out in Harmony promotional material

- Digital Signs for Library
- Meet and Greet BBQ
- World Elder Abuse Day 2023
- Storytime with Gabrielle Wang
- Community Grants and Events Sponsorship document design
- Winter School Holidays program and collateral
- Municipal Plan Final document and News Paper Advertisement
- Rates 2023/2024 flyer info
- Rates Notices
- Update on The Rediscovery Centre new opening hours communication (FB-website and posters)
- Municipal Plan concept design and full document development
- Assisting and editing counsellors group photo
- Meetings with different units Youth – upcoming Youth programs, assisting with last minute requests and with Rediscovery Centre about signage update
- Monitoring and updating FB Covers for ASTC, ASALC and ASPL
- Assistance to some requirements for Library app
- Monitoring ASTC Website: Community Calendar events, programs update info, web banner
- New ASTC ID cards + Business Cards + Name Badges
- Volunteer Certificate amends

3. **ATTACHMENT(S)**

Nil



Andrew Wilsmore  
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

**REPORT**

Report No. 109 / 23 cncl

**TO: ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING – TUESDAY 27 JUNE 2023**

**SUBJECT: DECLARATION OF RATES AND CHARGES 2023/2024**

**AUTHOR: MANAGER FINANCE – LILY DY-IRWIN**  
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER – ANDREW WILSMORE**

---

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report provides the rates and charges for the financial year 2023/2024 for declaration by Council and provides the CEO certification on the assessment record of all rateable land within the Alice Springs municipality.

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That Council receive and note the Chief Executive Officer's Certificate of Assessment in accordance with section 29 of the *Local Government (General) Regulations 2021*, as presented in Attachment A: Certificate of Assessment Record and;
2. That Council, pursuant to section 237 of the *Local Government Act 2019*, declare the rates and charges for the 2023/2024 financial year as noted in Attachment B: Declaration of Rates & Charges for the financial year ended 30 June 2024.

**REPORT**

1. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Not Applicable.

2. **PREVIOUS APPLICABLE RESOLUTIONS**

Not Applicable.

3. **DISCUSSION**

Council is required each year to make a public declaration of its Rates and Charges which is then made available on Council's website and in the local newspaper. It outlines the total rates revenue that is estimated to be collected, what rates Council will charge for different types of properties, the total funds to be collected from the Waste Service Charge and the different Waste Services Charges for differing types of properties.

Section 237 of the Act prescribes Council to declare its Rates and Charges each year on or before 30 June. In Council's 2023/2024 Budget, the general rates charge sees an increase to Residential Rates by 7.5%. This will generate an expected general rate income of \$27,413,311. Pursuant to section 239, Council may impose charges to assist in meeting the costs associated with weekly waste collection and management services for every allotment within the Council area. Council intends to raise \$4,550,443 through these charges.

Council aims to lower the economic impact of its rating policy on ratepayers. Aged Pensioners are entitled to a concession off their rates of \$180; this is in addition to the rebate provided to them by the Northern Territory Government. Pursuant to section 244 of the Act, rates and charges may be paid in four instalments. Council also provides options for ratepayers to apply for financial hardship.

In accordance with section 243 of the Act, those eligible ratepayers who pay their rates and charges for the 2023/2024 financial year (and any arrears) in full by the first instalment date of 2023/2024, are eligible to participate in the 'Early Bird Draw' whereby the Alice Springs Town Council will offer a benefit in the form of a randomly-drawn monetary prize to ten eligible ratepayers. Such prize for each winning ratepayer will be an amount equal to the amount of rates for the 2023/2024 financial year (not including waste collection and management charges) that the ratepayer paid in full, capped at \$3,000.

4. **ALIGNMENT WITH ALICE SPRINGS LIVEABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY 2030 STRATEGIC PLAN**

This item pertains to relevant components of the *Alice Springs Town Council Liveability and Sustainability Strategic Plan 2030* as follows:

***Pillar 5 – Governance and Civic***

5. **FUNDING, WHOLE OF LIFE COSTS & RESOURCING REQUIREMENTS**

Rates and charges account for the majority of revenue raised to be able to deliver essential and needed services to the Alice Springs Community.

6. **RISK ASSESSMENT**

Ensuring long-term financial sustainability for the Council.

The Declaration of Rates and Charges has been reviewed by Povey Stirk Lawyers who have advised, in their opinion, is compliant with the requirements of the Act.

Council's Rates and Charges are to be declared by 30 June 2023 to meet its legislative obligations.

7. **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS**

Nil.

8. **STATUTORY MATTERS / DELEGATIONS**

Accepting the recommendations of this report will ensure compliance to the *Local Government Act 2019* and Local Government (General) Regulations 2021 delivering against Council's strategic objective:

9. **COUNCIL POLICIES**

Rates and Charges Administration Policy

Public Benefit Concessions Policy for Commercial and Residential Ratepayers

**10. STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT / PUBLIC RELATIONS**

In line with section 241 of the *Local Government Act 2019*, Council must publish notice of the rates, within 21 days after declaring rates, on its website and in a newspaper circulating generally in the Council's area.

**11. CONCLUSION**

The report presents for Council's approval the proposed Declaration of Rates and Charges for 2023/2024 and the certification for the assessment record by the Chief Executive Officer.

Council included the proposed rates and charges for public consultation in the Draft 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and received no public comment.

Under section 237 of the *Local Government Act 2019*, Council is required to declare its Rates and Charges each year on or before 30 June and, within 21 days of this declaration, publish a notice on its website and in the newspaper.

Rates and charges account for the majority of revenue raised to be able to deliver essential and needed services to the Alice Springs community.

**12. ATTACHMENTS**

*Attachment A: Certificate of Assessment Record*

*Attachment B: Declaration of Rates & Charges for the financial year ended 30 June 2024*



Lily Dy-Irwin  
**MANAGER FINANCE**



Andrew Wilsmore  
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**



## Certification of Assessment Records

As per Section 29 Local Government (General) Regulations

This is to certify that, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the assessment record maintained by Council under section 230 of the *Local Government Act 2019* is a comprehensive record of all rateable land within the municipality.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Andrew Wilsmore".

Andrew Wilsmore  
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

**22<sup>ND</sup> June, 2023**

# Alice Springs Town Council – declaration of rates and charges for Financial Year ended 30 June 2024

Council advises that its adopted Municipal Plan including budget estimates for the 2023/24 financial year is available from the Civic Centre or website.

For further details, contact the Director of Corporate Services on 8950 0500.

Notice is hereby given pursuant to section 241 of the Local Government Act 2019 (NT) ('the Act'), that the following rates and charges were declared by the Alice Springs Town Council at the Ordinary Council meeting held on 27 June 2023 pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Act in respect of the financial year ending 30 June 2024.

## 1. Basis of assessed value

Council pursuant to section 227(1) of the Act, adopts, as the basis of determining the assessed value of all allotments in the municipality, the unimproved capital value as it appears on the valuation roll prepared by the Valuer-General under the Valuation of Land Act 1963 (NT).

## 2. General rate-declaration

Pursuant to section 237 of the Act, Council hereby declares that in respect of the financial year ending 30 June 2024 the amount, which Council intends to raise by rates for general purposes is \$27,413,311.

## 3. Basis of rate calculation

Pursuant to section 226 of the Act, Council calculates rates using a differential valuation-based charging structure which is subject to a minimum amount.

Rates are calculated as the higher of:

- (a) The amount calculated by applying the applicable multiplier, as specified in the Differential Rates Schedule below, to the assessed value of each allotment of rateable land; or
- (b) The minimum amount shown in the Differential Rates Schedule multiplied by the number of separate parts or units that are adapted for separate occupation or use pursuant to section 226(5) of the Act on each allotment of rateable land; or
- (c) The minimum amount shown in the Differential Rates Schedule multiplied by 1.

Council deems all units in Unit Plan 94/87 situated on Lot 7449 Town of Alice Springs allotments differently classed within Zone LI (Light Industry) for the purpose of section 226(3)(b) of the Act as small allotments. Council considers that an inequity would result if the minimum amount and the multiplier declared in respect of land within Zone LI were applied to these allotments, and accordingly Council declares a lesser minimum amount and multiplier to be applicable in respect of each of these allotments, as specified in the Differential Rates Schedule below.

Council deems Lots 7733, 7734, 7735 & 9308 Town of Alice Springs to be allotments differently classed within Zone CB (Central Business) for the purpose of section 226(3)(b) of the Act as allotments which are both heritage listed and used solely as places of residence (for as long as this is actually the case). Council considers that an inequity would result if the multiplier declared in respect of land within Zone CB were applied to these allotments, and accordingly, Council declares a lesser multiplier to be payable in respect of each of these allotments.

#### 4. Waste management and collection charges

Pursuant to section 239 of the Act Council declares the following charges to assist in meeting the costs associated with waste management and regular waste collection services for every allotment within the Council area. Council intends to raise \$4,550,443 through these charges.

- (a) Where a regular waste collection service is provided using a Council supplied receptacle:
  - (i) For the first Council supplied receptacle \$418.98 per annum (this fee includes the waste management charge).
  - (ii) For each additional Council supplied receptacle \$352.22 per annum
- (b) Where no regular waste collection service is provided to the allotment, an annual waste management charge of \$77.72 per annum will apply. The waste management charge is multiplied by the number of separate parts or units that are adapted for separate occupation or use.
- (c) Where a regular waste collection service is available to the allotment but the property meets an exemption criterion outlined in Council's Garbage Collection & Charges Policy No. 509, an annual waste management charge of \$77.72 per annum will apply. The waste management charge is multiplied by the number of separate parts or units that are adapted for separate occupation or use.

#### 5. Payment of rates & charges

Pursuant to section 244 of the Act, Council determines that rates and charges for the year 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2024 inclusive, shall be due and payable by four approximately equal instalments on the following dates, namely:

<b>1st Instalment</b>	<b>Friday, 1 September 2023</b>
<b>2nd Instalment</b>	<b>Friday, 3 November 2023</b>
<b>3rd Instalment</b>	<b>Friday, 2 February 2024</b>
<b>4th Instalment</b>	<b>Friday, 12 April 2024</b>

Payment of all or any remaining instalments may be made on or before the due date of the next instalment. In accordance with Section 243 of the Act, those eligible ratepayers who pay their rates and charges for the 2023/2024 financial year (and any arrears) in full by the COB first instalment date of 2023/2024, are eligible to participate in the 'Early Bird Draw' whereby the Alice Springs Town Council will offer a benefit in the form of a randomly-drawn monetary prize to ten eligible ratepayers. Such prize for each winning ratepayer will be an amount equal to the amount of rates for the 2023/2024 financial year (not including waste collection and management charges) that the ratepayer paid in full, capped at \$3,000.

#### 6. Penalty for late payment

- (a) Pursuant to section 245 of the Act, Council determines that the relevant interest rate which accrues on overdue rates will be 9% per annum.
- (b) Pursuant to section 244(3) of the Act, Council relieves all ratepayers from the consequences of default in payment by instalment, to the extent of those instalments for which the due date has not yet arrived, such that where instalments of rates and charges are not paid on or before the date on which the instalment is due and payable: (i) The date on which any future instalment is due and payable is not affected; and,
  - (ii) The penalty for late payment, under item 6(a) above, shall be calculated only on the amount of the outstanding instalment on a daily basis from the date on which the missed instalment became due and payable, until the date payment is made in full.

#### 7. Recovery of outstanding rates & charges

Recovery action may be instituted in respect of all rates and charges outstanding after the due date and any costs of such recovery action will be added to the outstanding amount.

If rates are in arrears by at least six (6) months, Council may apply to the appropriate registration authority for registration of the charge over the land to which the charge relates.

Under Section 258 of the Act, if rates have been in arrears for at least three (3) years, and an overriding statutory charge securing liability for the rates has been registered for at least the last six (6) months, Council may sell the land.

## Differential Rates Schedule

Multiplier	Zone according to the NT Planning Scheme	Minimum Amount
0.00288521	R (Rural), RL (Rural Living), RR (Rural Residential), SA2 (Specific Use, NT Portions 4097 to 4101), SA9 (Specific Use, NT Portion 6811)	\$1,544.68
0.04093309	CB (Central Business) other than allotments identified below which are differently classed as allotments which are both heritage-listed and used solely as places of residence (for as long as this is actually the case)	\$1,613.83
0.03004922	C (Commercial)	
0.01055006	SC (Service Commercial)	
0.01935947	TC (Tourist Commercial)	
0.01100931	LI (Light Industry) GI (General Industry)	
0.00922274	SD (Single Dwelling Residential), MD (Multiple Dwelling Residential), CL (Community Living), PS (Public Open Space), OR (Organised Recreation), CP (Community Purpose), CN (Conservation), FD (Future Development), U (Utilities), RW (Railway), SA5 (Specific Use, Lot 8132 Town of Alice Springs), SA8 (All allotments included in the SA8 Specific Use Zone referred to as SA8 in Schedule 4 of NT Planning Scheme)	\$1,530.07
0.00784247	MR (Medium Density Residential)	\$1,397.70
0.00933999	HR (High Density Residential)	\$1,530.07
0.01310638	The allotments included in the Specific Use Zones referred to as SA1, SA3, SA4 and SA6 in Schedule 4 of the Northern Territory Planning Scheme	\$1,613.83
0.03004922	Lots 7733, 7734, 7735 & 9308 Town of Alice Springs, being the abovementioned allotments differently classed within Zone CB (Central Business) for the purpose of Section 226(3)(b) of the Act as allotments which are both heritage listed and used solely as places of residence (for as long as this is actually the case)	\$1,613.83
0.02035381	All units in Unit Plan 94/87 situated on Lot 7449 Town of Alice Springs, being the abovementioned allotments differently classed within Zone LI (Light Industry) for the purpose of section 226(3)(b) of the Act as small allotments.	\$374.06
0.006427	Conditionally rateable land including mining tenements	\$1,647.93
0.00776498	All other rateable land within the Municipality not otherwise described above	\$1,530.07
<b>Council intends to raise \$87,779 in rates on the tenancies within the Alice Springs Airport and surrounds.</b>		

**REPORT**

Report No. 110 / 23 cncl

**TO: ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING – TUESDAY 27 JUNE 2023**

**SUBJECT: ADOPTION OF THE 2023/2024 MUNICIPAL PLAN AND ANNUAL BUDGET**

**AUTHORS: MANAGER FINANCE – LILY DY-IRWIN & ACTING DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES – NAOMI BRENNAN**

---

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

The Alice Springs Town Council 2023/2024 Municipal Plan, including the proposed Annual Budget, Elected Member Allowances and the Fees and Charges for the financial year of 2023/2024, is presented to Council for adoption.

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That the report entitled **Adoption of the 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget** be received and noted.
2. That Council:
  - (a) adopt the **Elected Member Allowances** for the financial year of 2023/2024 as outlined in the **Draft 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Budget, Attachment A - Draft Alice Springs Town Council 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget**;
  - (b) and set the maximum claimable reimbursement amount to \$3,000 for childcare expenses for the financial year 2023/2024.
3. That Council adopt the **2023/2024 Annual Budget** as per section 203(1) of the *Local Government Act 2019*.
4. That Council adopt the **Alice Springs Town Council 2023/2024 Municipal Plan** as per section 35(1) of the *Local Government Act 2019*.
5. That Council adopt the **Fees and Charges** as attached in the **Alice Springs Town Council 2023/2024 Municipal Plan** to be effective from 1 July 2023.

**REPORT**

1. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The annual Municipal Plan is developed by Council to guide operations and progress Council's medium-term goals as set out in its Strategic Plan, *Alice Springs Liveability and Sustainability 2030*. It is an important part of Council's planning; one that links Council's overarching long-term plans with its annual budget. The Elected Members provided direction in the development of the Alice Springs Town Council's 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and budget to align to the strategic actions and ensure the community of Alice Springs is well provided for.

As legislated, Council is required to have a plan for its municipality. The annual Municipal Plan must include a service delivery plan, the Council's budget, references to any relevant strategic plan, the Council's long-term financial plan, and must define indicators for judging the standard of Council's performance. Council's Draft 2023/2024 Municipal Plan has been reviewed by the Department of the Chief Minister and Cabinet (CM&C) to support Council to meet its legislative obligations. The version of the Municipal Plan presented in this report has been updated in line with this feedback.

A draft Municipal Plan is to be released to the public for consultation for at least 21 days. The Alice Springs Town Council's Draft 2023/2024 Municipal Plan was released for public consultation on 25 May 2023. Consultation concluded on 16 June 2023. No formal correspondence from residents or the community was received by officers.

Under the *Local Government Act 2019* (the Act), Council must adopt its municipal plan which includes the budget between 1 March and 30 June each year. There is a series of steps to be taken to ensure that the Municipal Plan is correctly approved, including public consultation, the fixing of council member allowances (if necessary), the check and certification of the rates records (presented in a separate report), the adoption of the budget, and the adoption of the fees and charges for the financial year. These items along with the Draft Alice Springs Town Council's 2023/2024 Municipal Plan are presented for adoption at the Ordinary Council Meeting on 27 June 2023.

## **2. PREVIOUS APPLICABLE RESOLUTIONS**

At the 23 May 2023 meeting, Council resolved *That Council approve the draft 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget as presented and amended for the purpose of public consultation* (Resolution 22616).

## **3. DISCUSSION**

The 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Budget presents a balanced budget which maintains the current service levels to our community. To ensure financial sustainability, and enable Council to undertake significant investment in the future of the town, in terms of infrastructure and services, Council has increased Rates and Waste Charges by 7.5%, and User Fees and Charges by 5%. Section 289 of the Act allows for a Council, by resolution, impose fees to be charged for a service. The statement of Council's Fees and Charges are included in the 2023/2024 Municipal Plan. The Four-Year Long-Term Financial Plan has been updated and a link is included in the Municipal Plan. Council reviewed the Municipal Plan and Annual Budget in Forums and an Ordinary Council meeting, where amendments to the 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget were reflected in the Draft Municipal Plan released for consultation and the version presented for adoption.

Pursuant to section 106 of the Act, an elected member is entitled to be paid allowances as determined by the Remuneration Tribunal. On the 24 January 2023, the Remuneration Tribunal, as a result of amendments to legislation, made the determination the *Report and Determination No. 1 of 2023 - Allowances for Members of Local Government Councils* that sets out the allowances and what they cover. The Council's Elected Member Allowances and Expenses Policy also provides details on the provision of council member allowances and reimbursement of expenses. It is proposed that the maximum amount that is claimable for the reimbursement of childcare expenses is to be fixed at \$3,000 for the financial year 2023/2024. This proposed maximum amount exceeds to the total amount reimbursed in the previous financial year. This ensures transparency and allows for budgeting.

Within this financial year's Municipal Plan and Annual Budget, Council will invest in the ongoing renewal of the community infrastructure.

Budget Highlights proposed for 2023/2024 include:

Priority Projects: Investing in infrastructure

- Alice Springs Aquatic and Leisure Centre Adventure Playground, Araluen Park Upgrade, Parks Redevelopment and Shade Structures; Road Reseal \$3,440,000
- Renewing Facilities, Plant & Equipment, Asset Renewals \$1,622,000
- Critical ICT Infrastructure \$1,042,000

Community Initiatives: Community Projects

- Public Art \$366,000
- Climate & Environment \$515,000

Additional projects that are important to Council

- Central Business District Upgrade \$2,000,000

Planning for the future

- Parks & Recreation \$2,200,000
- Sports Facilities \$580,000
- Libraries \$50,000

The 2023/2024 budget is presented in line with the Guidelines issued under the *Local Government Act 2019* administered by the Department of Chief Minister and Cabinet. Recommendations and comments received from the Department of the Chief Minister and Cabinet are noted in Table 1. below, including feedback and recommendations, and the changes that have been made to the Draft Municipal Plan that was circulated for public consultation.

**Table 1. Feedback from the Department of the Chief Minister and Cabinet**

Feedback	Recommendation	Action by Council
<p><b>Feedback – for amendment to the budget for compliance with Guideline 5: Budgets</b> Under <i>Guideline 5: Budgets</i>, and Section 201(2)(i) of the <i>Local Government Act 2019</i> (the Act), the Council's budget must be in the form required by any guidelines that the Minister may make or as prescribed by regulation. The following requires the Council's attention.</p>		
<p>1. "Table 1.1 Annual Budget Income and Expenditure" requires committee allowances and expenses to be disclosed in Council's budget. On page 22 of the draft Annual Plan 2023-24, Council's budget did not separately disclose the allowances and expenses for council committees.</p>	<p>Please include this information in the "Income and Expenditure Statement".</p>	<p>Page 23 of the Municipal Plan. Updated with Council Committee &amp; LA Allowances and Council Committee &amp; LA Expenses budget lines.</p>

Feedback	Recommendation	Action by Council
2. It was noted on page 25 that "Planned Major Capital Works and project costing" excludes the "Total Prior Year(s) Actuals" column. Also, on the same page, the "Total planned budget" column of most projects did not show the correct amounts. For example, the "Road Reseal Program" has a nil total planned budget, instead of the projected amount of \$3 million.	Please include this information as per the Table 3.1 template in <i>Guideline 5: Budgets</i> . Please review and amend as required.	Pages 26-27. Additional columns added and all columns totalled.
3. It was noted on page 26 that the "Capital Expenditure" table excludes the "Outer Financial Year 1 Budget" column and following years (if applicable).	Please include this information as per the Table 2.1 template in <i>Guideline 5: Budgets</i> .	Page 28. Table has been updated.
<b>Feedback for consideration</b>		
2. In the "Budget Highlights", under "Community Initiatives" on page 20, the Community projects budget was valued at \$781,000. However, the total for the two community projects (Public Art \$366,000 and Climate & Environment \$515,000) on the same page is \$881,000.	Please review and amend as necessary.	Page 21. Total updated to \$881,000.
3. On page 36, first paragraph, there is a reference made to Council's Long-Term Financial Plan (LTFP) in a separate document.	For greater accessibility, it is suggested to incorporate the LTFP 2023-24 directly within the Annual Plan as an appendix. Alternatively, a link could be provided that directs the reader to the document on the Council's website.	Page 38. Link inserted in first paragraph.
4. In the "Statement of Fees & Charges", under "Publications & FOI" on page 57, it is recommended that when citing legislation, the year of enactment be applied after the referenced legislation. For example: <i>Information Act 2002</i> .		Page 59. Table updated.

Further pages have also been added or amended as per Table 2 below.

**Table 2. Draft Municipal Plan Amendments**

Feedback	Recommendation	Action by Council
1. To have generic introductory pages suitable for all of Council strategic documents.	Introduction pages added. Removal of duplicated statistic.	Pages 16-19 added/amended.
2. Minor edit to Mayor's Message.	Add 'Acting' in front of CEO in last paragraph.	Page 7 updated.

Feedback	Recommendation	Action by Council
3. Edits to CEO's Message.	Update page with incoming CEO's details and change of photo.	Page 9 updated.
4. Amendment to Planned Major Capital Works and project costing table to correct proposed funding years for the Regional Skate Park.	Update the Regional Skate Park item subject to additional funding through grants and other sources.	Pages 26-27 updated.
5. Minor edits to headings in the Fees and Charges table.	Remove 'Proposed' from table heading column.	Pages 47-63

On 23 May 2023, Council approved the Draft 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget for the purpose of public consultation. The Draft 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget was released for public consultation for 23 days from Thursday 25 May 2023 until Friday 16 June 2023 inclusive, for a period of at least 21 days as required under section 35(3)(c) of the *NT Local Government Act 2019*. There was no feedback received to be incorporated into the Municipal Plan from residents or the community.

#### 4. **ALIGNMENT WITH ALICE SPRINGS LIVEABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY 2030 STRATEGIC PLAN**

This item pertains to relevant components of the *Alice Springs Town Council Liveability and Sustainability Strategic Plan 2030* as follows:

##### ***Pillar 5 – Governance and Civic***

#### 5. **FUNDING, WHOLE OF LIFE COSTS & RESOURCING REQUIREMENTS**

The Draft 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget provides budget estimates that will deliver a wide range of services to the Alice Springs community as well as Asset Renewals and significant infrastructure projects.

Adoption of the budget prior to 30 June will allow Council to prepare for the changes for the upcoming financial year. This includes updating forms and various signs in line with the new fees and charges ready for implementation as soon as the new financial year begins.

#### 6. **RISK MANAGEMENT**

The Alice Springs Town Council Risk Management Advisory Committee meeting held on Thursday 4 May 2023, noted the Draft 2023/2024 Budget report.

Council has prepared a Municipal Plan in line with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 2019* and associated guidelines.

#### 7. **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS**

The 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget takes into consideration and imposes activity that will deliver against Council's strategic Environment pillar to develop a more sustainable town using greening strategies and improved recreational spaces.

**8. STATUTORY MATTERS / DELEGATIONS**

The revised Draft 2023/2024 Municipal Plan complies with all relevant regulations from the *NT Local Government Act 2019* and the *Local Government (General) Regulations 2021*.

Section 35(1) of the *NT Local Government Act 2019* requires council to adopt the Municipal Plan between 1 March and 30 June each year.

In accordance with section 35(2) of the Act Council must give a copy of the plan to the Department of Chief Minister and Cabinet before 30 June 2023 as well as providing the Minister for Local Government with a copy of the Municipal Plan.

The 2023/2024 Municipal Plan has been developed in accordance with Section 34 of the *NT Local Government Act 2019*, and with contribution from all business areas of council, the contents of which were also discussed with Elected Members through budget discussions. Under this legislation the Municipal Plan includes the annual budget.

The included 2023/2024 Annual Budget was developed in accordance with Section 201 of the *NT Local Government Act 2019* and the relevant administration regulations. The budget estimates for 2023/2024 were prepared with input from Managers, Directors and the Chief Executive Officer. This was followed by a number of meetings which provided the Elected Members with strategic input into Council's business and budget position.

Section 71 of the *NT Local Government Act 2019* states that the allowance for a member of a council is to be at a rate fixed by the council (subject to any guidelines that the Minister may make) for the relevant financial year.

**9. COUNCIL POLICIES**

Elected Member Allowances and Expenses Policy – this policy is to be reviewed and proposed to be presented to Council at the July Ordinary Council Meeting.

**10. STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT / PUBLIC RELATIONS**

The 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget provides essential services to the community, in line with our strategic objectives, that contribute to quality of life for residents of Alice Springs and making Alice Springs a great place to live.

Following a 23-day consultation period, nil public submissions were received, and the 2023/2024 Draft Municipal Plan and Annual Budget was finalised and presented to be adopted by Council on 27 June 2023. A copy of the plan was available on Council's website as well as printed copies being made available at the front counter at no charge.

The Alice Springs Town Council 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget is to be available on Council's website or for print.

**11. CONCLUSION**

The Municipal Plan and Annual Budget is required to be adopted on or before 30 June in the previous financial year.

The Alice Springs Town Council's Draft 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget has been prepared to meet Council's legislative obligations and reporting requirements, provide transparency in Council's decision making, set Council's service plan and outline the fees and charges for the financial year.

The balanced budget aims to optimise Council's financial, social and environmental sustainability whilst improving amenities and maintaining services to the community.

The Draft 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget is presented for adoption.

**12. ATTACHMENTS**

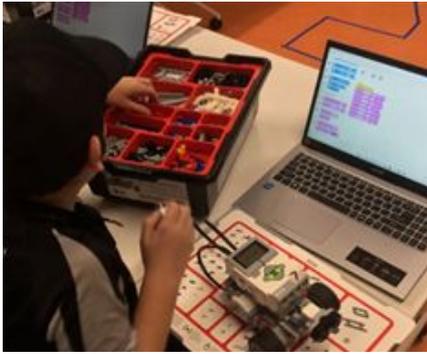
*Attachment A – Draft Alice Springs Town Council 2023/2024 Municipal Plan and Annual Budget*



Lily Dy-Irwin  
**MANAGER FINANCE**

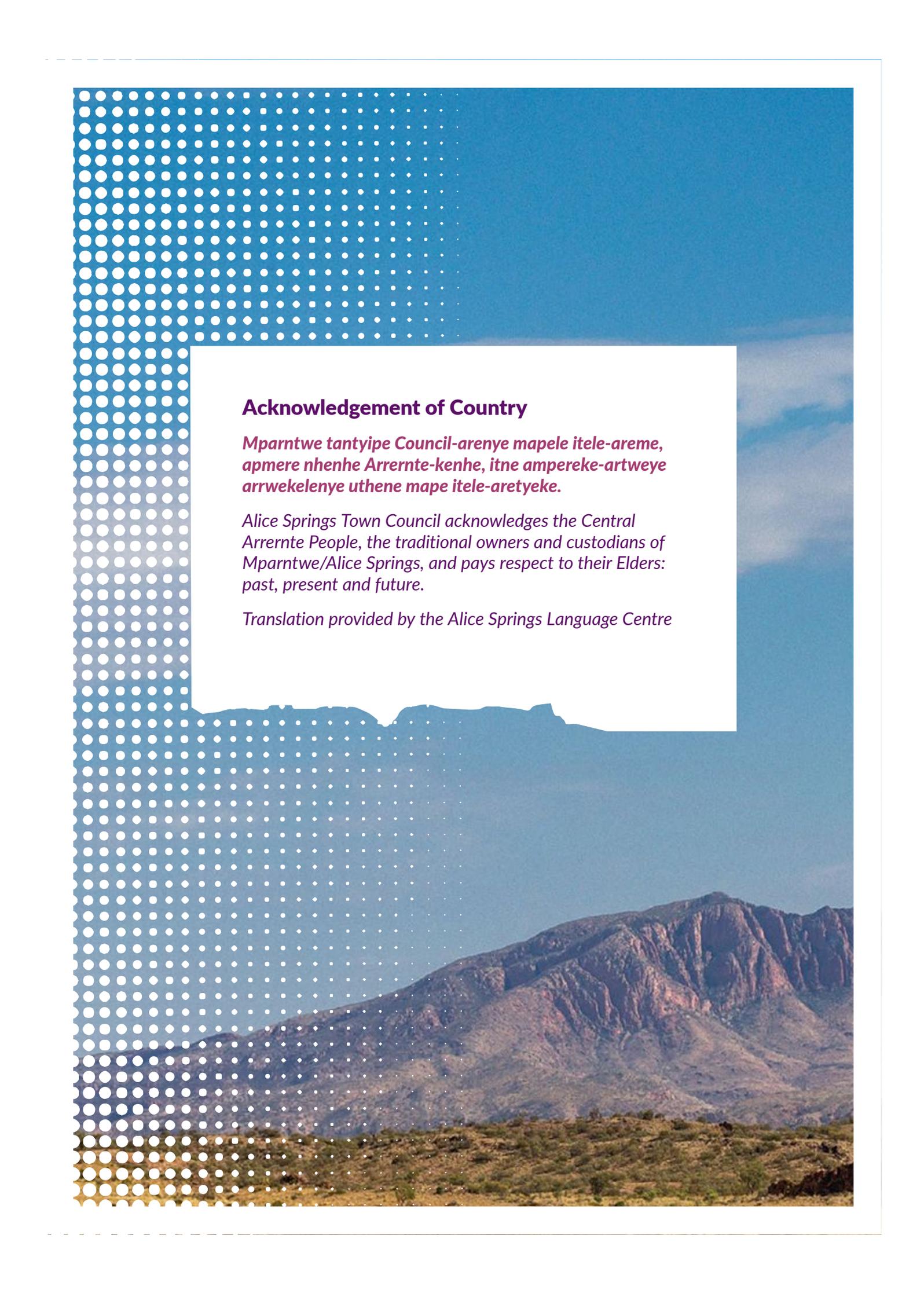


Naomi Brennan  
**ACTING DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES**



# ALICE SPRINGS TOWN COUNCIL MUNICIPAL PLAN 2023/2024





## **Acknowledgement of Country**

*Mparntwe tantyipe Council-arenye mapele itele-areme,  
apmere nhenhe Arrernte-kenhe, itne ampereke-artweye  
arrwekelenye uthene mape itele-aretyeke.*

*Alice Springs Town Council acknowledges the Central  
Arrernte People, the traditional owners and custodians of  
Mparntwe/Alice Springs, and pays respect to their Elders:  
past, present and future.*

*Translation provided by the Alice Springs Language Centre*

# Contents

02. Acknowledgement of Country	23. ASTC Annual Budget
05. Introduction	25. Strategic Objectives
06. Legislative Compliance	26. Planned Major Capital Works
07. Mayor's Message	28. Capital Expenditure
09. CEO's Message	30. Organisational Structure
10. Our Elected Representatives	31. Our Service Delivery
12. Role of the Mayor & Deputy Mayor	32. Pillars & Measures of Success
13. Role of Elected Members	38. Long-Term Financial Planning
14. Elected Members Allowances	40. Social & Economic Assessment of Rating Strategy
16. Our Town, Our History	42. Rates & Waste Charges
17. Purpose, Mission & Values	43. Rates by Zone
18. Our People, Town & Environment	44. Waste Collection & Management Charges
20. Budget Highlights	47. Statement of Fees & Charges



[alicesprings.nt.gov.au](http://alicesprings.nt.gov.au)

*Mayor Matt Paterson visits Ross Park Primary School and the Adventure Park designs*

# Introduction

Developed in accordance with the Local Government Act 2009, the Municipal Plan outlines Council's strategic and financial objectives to be used in measuring our success in the future.

The *Municipal Plan 2023/2024* (Municipal Plan) sets out the strategic direction, guided by the *Alice Springs Liveability & Sustainability 2022*. The objectives of the Municipal Plan are:

- 1. Liveability:** Through planning for the future, Alice Springs Council will bring Alice Springs' unique character and lifestyle to life while activating key spaces across the municipality.
- 2. Safety:** Council is committed to working with all levels of government, as well as the community and individuals, to make Alice Springs become a safer place to live.
- 3. Environment:** Council recognises the need to protect and preserve the liveability of the town. The Council's goal is reducing Council's environmental footprint and contributing to a sustainable future for generations to come.
- 4. Economy:** Council will proactively seek opportunities to support local business owners in Alice Springs and embrace the creativity and ingenuity that makes our region unique.
- 5. Governance & Civic:** Council commits to approaching our reports and thoughtful decision-making process with a genuine opportunity. We commit to true and genuine consultation with the residents of Alice Springs to create a vibrant and liveable town.

This municipal plan also contains the Annual Budget and the rates, fees and charges.

## **Legislative Compliance**

---

Local governments in the Northern Territory are required to undertake planning and reporting activities in accordance with the *Local Government Act 2019* and the Local Government Regulations.

It is a requirement of the *Local Government Act 2019* that the *Municipal Plan* be adopted by Council between 1 March and 30 June each year.

Alice Springs Town Council's draft *Municipal Plan 2023/2024* was released by Council and made available for public consultation on 24 May 2023, with the last day for submission being 15 June 2023.

Submissions were reviewed and changes incorporated into the final plan, which was adopted by Council at the 27 June 2023 Ordinary Council Meeting with the annual budget and rates declaration included.

### **Availability of the Municipal Plan**

Alice Springs Town Council's *Municipal Plan 2023/2024* is available:

- » online at [www.alicesprings.nt.gov.au](http://www.alicesprings.nt.gov.au)
- » by emailing [astc@astc.nt.gov.au](mailto:astc@astc.nt.gov.au)
- » in print, on request, at the Civic Centre at 93 Todd Street, Alice Springs.

### **Relevant Plans**

Section 34(1)(b)(i) of the *Local Government Act 2019* states that a municipal, region or shire plan must include, or incorporate by reference any long-term, community or strategic plan adopted by the Council or a local authority and relevant to the period to which the plan relates.

- » *Alice Springs Liveability and Sustainability 2030*
- » *ASTC Climate and Environment Policy*
- » *ASTC Public Art Masterplan 2020-2030*
- » *ASTC Regional Waste Management Facility Plan 2020-2030*
- » *ASTC Sports Facilities Master Plan 2020*
- » *ASTC Long Term Financial Plan 2022-2033*
- » *ASTC Asset Management Plan*
- » *ASTC Multicultural Action Plan 2023-2026*

## Mayor's Message

I am pleased to present Alice Springs Town Council's Municipal Plan and Budget for 2023/2024. This Municipal Plan is the second of the 14th Council.

Council has been hard at work improving the liveability of Alice Springs and as this Municipal Plan will show, we have invested significantly in exactly that. Your Elected Members continue to work in a strategic manner to achieve outcomes for the community, showcased by our strategic plan Alice Springs Liveability & Sustainability 2030.

This Municipal Plan is the first that is tied to our new Strategic Plan, a document that showcases the vision of the 14th Alice Springs Town Council. This *Municipal Plan* turns some of that vision into reality, setting the course for a better and more vibrant Alice Springs community.

A key strategic objective of this Council is to create a thriving and accessible town, turning Alice Springs into an example of remote living at its best. Our CBD is the town's heartbeat and reinvigorating that goes a long way to ensuring a prosperous environment for us all. Residents can look forward to a completely revamped CBD in coming years with the canvas for that project currently empty. Consultation among the community will form a key part of this, giving residents a true say in how the town's centre takes shape.

Significant resources will be invested into improving the liveability for community members with multiple exciting projects on the horizon. Council has planned for a range of infrastructure upgrades that will



improve amenities around our town. We have recently unveiled a new outdoor gym facility at the Aquatic and Leisure Centre and we will continue to add to that facility with a new Adventure Playground earmarked for completion this year. Perhaps the most exciting of all, a Regional Skatepark will be built at Newland Park. While skating elements will be a key part of this project, it will also feature elements for all community members such as playground equipment, barbecue areas and open spaces for all.

This Council is planning for both the short- and long-term improvement of Alice Springs. With that in mind, we have allocated more than \$11,000,000 for capital projects in 2023/2024 including a big investment into our parks, ensuring current parks are maintained and upgraded in an intelligent way. We have earmarked \$1,000,000 for upgrades to Araluen Park and have allocated a further \$600,000 to the redevelopment of existing parks.

I thank the Elected Members, Acting CEO Joe McCabe, along with all Council Officers, for their dedication and work in service of the community. We certainly have exciting times ahead of us in Alice Springs.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Matt Paterson'.

**Matt Paterson**  
Mayor



[alicesprings.nt.gov.au](http://alicesprings.nt.gov.au)

School Holiday Program: Bike maintenance workshop participants

## **CEO's Message**

Alice Springs Town Council's motto is *Working for the Community* and that flows through every bit of work we do. We have a duty of service to each and every resident, and the community as a whole, to increase the amenity and liveability of Alice Springs and the region broadly.

Council serves the Alice Springs community in a range of ways with staff spread across the Alice Springs Public Library, Aquatic and Leisure Centre, Regional Waste Management Facility, Civic Centre and our Works Depot. In my short time as ASTC CEO, it has been clear that we have a dedicated team across all departments committed to making this town a better place.

This coming year brings challenges to our community, but it is also a time of excitement as we move forward. Council has planned for significant investment in the future of Alice Springs with major infrastructure upgrades set to revitalise and revolutionise our town, both in the short and long term. These upgrades will benefit each member of the community, whether you are a young family, business owner or a member of our senior community. Council is committed to leading Alice Springs through these challenges and into a brighter future.

Of course, along with these projects Council will ensure the continuation and improvement of our core services to meet the needs of the community in an intelligent and efficient way. Our regular favourite events will remain, whether you are a fan of our Night



Markets series, the Phoney Film Festival or our Youth Recycled Art Prize awards among other programs. There will also be an added emphasis on public art and supporting our multicultural community with the recently endorsed Multicultural Action Plan an exciting step forward for our community.

Council is focused on upgrading our systems and equipment to best serve the community, that is why we have allocated \$1,600,000 to renewing plant and equipment across the town. That includes upgrades to sporting facilities, roads and our vital equipment. There is also a significant investment into upgrading critical ICT infrastructure at Council.

These exciting projects are all guided by our Elected Members, and I would like to thank the 14th Alice Springs Town Council for their strong stewardship of our town. Their cohesion is truly an asset to the community. I would also like to thank all Officers at Council for their dedication and energy in serving the entire community of Alice Springs.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Andrew Wilsmore'. The signature is fluid and cursive, written over a light blue horizontal line.

**Andrew Wilsmore**  
Chief Executive Officer



## Our Elected Representatives

A Deputy Mayor is elected by the Council. The 14th Council will serve for a term of four years until August 2025.

Mayor Matt Paterson was elected on 15 September 2021. Councillor Eli Melky was re-appointed as Deputy Mayor and will continue to fulfil this role until August 2023.



**Mayor Matt Paterson**  
mpaterson@alicesprings.nt.gov.au  
0424 652 640



**Deputy Mayor Eli Melky**  
emelky@alicesprings.nt.gov.au  
0427 012 699



**Cr Marli Banks**  
mbanks@alicesprings.nt.gov.au  
0417 681 111



**Cr Allison Pitar**  
apitar@alicesprings.nt.gov.au  
0491 055 224



**Cr Steve Brown**  
sbrown@alicesprings.nt.gov.au  
0427 792 194



**Cr Mark Coffey**  
mcoffey@alicesprings.nt.gov.au  
0401 116 166



**Cr Kim Hopper**  
khopper@alicesprings.nt.gov.au  
0423 397 235



**Cr Michael Liddle**  
mliddle@alicesprings.nt.gov.au  
0456 529 769



**Cr Gavin Morris**  
gmorris@alicesprings.nt.gov.au  
0413 964 838



14<sup>th</sup> Council of Alice Springs

# **Role of the Mayor and Deputy Mayor**

## **Role of the Mayor**

The Mayor is elected directly to the office. As the principal member of the Alice Springs Town Council, their role:

- » Chairs the meetings of Council.
- » Speaks on behalf of Council and as Council's principal representative.
- » Liaises with the CEO about the performance of the Council's and CEO's functions, and leads the Council to undertake regular review of the performance of the CEO.
- » Promotes behaviour among the members of the Council that meets the standards set out in the code of conduct.
- » Carries out the civic and ceremonial functions required of this position.

As a member of Council, the Mayor also:

- » Represents the interests of residents and ratepayers of the municipality of Alice Springs.
- » Provides leadership and guidance.
- » Facilitates communication between Council and the members of Council's constituency.

- » Participates in the deliberations of Council and its community activities.
- » Ensures, as far as practicable, that Council acts honestly, efficiently, and appropriately in carrying out its statutory responsibilities.

The Mayor and all Councillors are bound by Council's Code of Conduct – Members (Council, Council committee & audit committee).

## **Role of the Deputy Mayor**

The Deputy Mayor is the deputy principal member of Council whose role is to carry out the Mayor's functions when the Mayor:

- » Delegates the functions to the Deputy Mayor.
- » Is absent from official duties because of illness or another pressing reason.
- » Is on leave.

The Deputy Mayor is elected each year to the office by their Councillors.

## ***Role of Elected Members***

---

The *Local Government Act 2019* states that the role of a member of a council is:

- » to represent the interests of all residents and ratepayers of the council area;
- » to provide leadership and guidance;
- » to facilitate communication between the members of the council's constituency and the council;
- » to be properly informed to enable participation in the deliberations of the council and its community activities;
- » to ensure, as far as practicable, that the council acts honestly, efficiently and appropriately in carrying out its statutory responsibilities;
- » to ensure that council resources are used prudently and solely in the public interest; and
- » to actively monitor the financial affairs of the council.

A member of the council has a duty to act, at all times, in what the member genuinely believes to be the best interests of the council's constituency.

## Elected Members Allowances

Changes in legislation have affected the allowances paid to Elected Members. The Northern Territory Remuneration Tribunal Report and Determination No. 1 of 2023: Allowances for Members of Local Government Councils (the Determination) was made on 24 January 2023 and tabled in the Northern Territory Legislative Assembly on 14 February 2023.

As per the Determination, Elected Members are entitled to a range of allowances to assist them in carrying out their responsibilities which differ from previous years. The new determined values of the allowances come into effect for the 2023/2024 financial year and set out the claimable allowance of the Elected Member Councillors' allowance, the Deputy Principal Members' allowance and the Principal Members' allowance, as well as the maximum claimable value of the extra meeting/activity allowance.

*The below amounts indicate the maximum allowances payable under legislation and are accounted for in Council's 2023/2024 budget.*

Allowance Type	Amount \$		
	Mayor	Deputy Mayor	Councillor
Annual Base Allowance	111,000	38,500	22,000
Professional Development Allowance	4,000	4,000	4,000
Maximum Extra Meeting Allowance		10,000	10,000
<b>Total Maximum Claimable</b>	<b>\$115,000</b>	<b>\$52,500</b>	<b>\$36,000</b>

The Deputy Mayor and Councillors are entitled to claim an Extra Meeting Allowance of up to a maximum of \$10,000 per financial year. The claimable allowance is \$200 for meetings up to 2 hours, \$300 for meetings between 2 and 4 hours, and \$500 for meetings more than 4 hours in duration.

The office of Mayor also includes a motor vehicle, mobile phone, and credit card. To assist the Mayor and Elected Members in their duties they receive an electronic tablet device and may claim reimbursement of childcare expenses in relation to expenses paid.

*Details of further entitlements are outlined in council policy Elected Member Allowances and Expenses and Credit Card Policy (Mayor and CEO).*



*Australian Ballet hosted by the Alice Springs Public Library*

## Our Town, Our History

The Central Arrente (pronounced arunda) people are the traditional custodians of Alice Springs and the surrounding region. Mparntwe (pronounced m'parn-twe) is the Arrente name of Alice Springs. Mparntwe has a history which was born in the Altyerre (dreamtime).

The telegraph (Telegraph Station) was where the Central Arrente people survived for 1000's of years because of the source of water reliability. A thereyurre provided this necessity to the Central Arrente people.

The Mparntwe people of the Central Arrente tribe lived in this area because of the availability of water and all types of foods. This particular area offered, including amerne (vegetables) and akure (meat).

The Original town of Stuart, which is also known as the Telegraph Station, was the original location of Alice Springs. The township started under the name of Stuart and between 1871 and 1933 Alice Springs was simply the

name of a waterhole adjacent to the Telegraph Station. It was named after Alice Todd, the wife of Sir Charles Todd, who was the driving force for constructing the Overland Telegraph Line that revolutionised communication across the country.

Today, the town of Alice Springs is a home to people from many countries and cultures, with an Aboriginal population of 20% and almost 25% of residents speaking a language other than English at home. Our residents exude creativity, resilience, resourcefulness and cultural understanding as we live together in unison.

Our community is always striving for something greater, as it has become the service centre for the region and pastoralists, an inland capital, a destination known for its Aboriginal culture and landmarks and above all, a unique and happy place to live. A town and population that does not stand still, but is driven to be modern and always welcoming.

# Purpose, Mission & Values

## Purpose

Our vision is of a brighter future, a prosperous and cohesive community. We aspire to be modern, inclusive and innovative, bridging divides and forging new paths. We want to bring our community together, to celebrate this unique place of gathering where the world meets the oldest living culture on earth.

## Mission

We will be a smart and efficient Council. We will deliver our services to the community whilst constantly improving our practices and procedures to achieve our vision. We will always be accountable to the community we serve.

## Values

- **Leadership:** Our culture, values and accountability are present throughout the organisation.
- **Collaboration:** We work in partnership and are better together.
- **Trust:** Nothing is more important than the trust between the community and ourselves.
- **Respect:** We respect people and genuinely care.
- **Authenticity:** What we do rings true and we do what we say.
- **Inclusion:** We value all people to create a more equal world.
- **Commitment:** We consistently strive towards our mission.
- **Determination:** We endeavour to continuously improve.



## Our People, Town & Environment



**28,922**

Population  
(2022 ABS Census)

**3.5%**

Target Population Growth

**88.09**

Population density  
(Persons per square km<sup>2</sup>)

**20%**

Aboriginal population

**26.2%**

Population born overseas

**24.5%**

Language at home  
other than English

**35**

Median Age

**328.3 km<sup>2</sup>**

Land area

**28.9 °C**

2022 mean  
maximum temperature

**12.6 °C**

2022 mean  
minimum temperature



## Our Economy

**\$2,142**

Median weekly  
household income

**1,941**

Local businesses  
(2022 ABS Census)

**13,727**

Employed residents

## Top industry sector of employment:



**3,095**

Health Care & Social Assistance



**2,394**

Public Administration & Safety



**1,295**

Education & Training

## Council Manages

73	8	250+km
Parks and gardens	Sporting grounds and ovals	of roads
120km	400km	3
of stormwater	of verges	Cemeteries
8	2,736	10,733
Netball courts	Solar panels	Properties

## Key Future Infrastructure

- » Regional Skatepark
- » Adventure Playground at Aquatic & Leisure Centre.
- » Upgrade of key parks



A new shade structure installed at Beefwood Park

## **Budget Highlights**

**Over \$11 million allocated for capital expenditure, asset renewals and planned projects.**

Council in 2023/2024 will invest in delivering some significant projects and initiatives that will enrich the quality of life of our community and activate a vibrant and prosperous town.



[alicesprings.nt.gov.au](http://alicesprings.nt.gov.au)

*Mayor Matt Paterson and former Mayor Fran Kilgariff unveil the new outdoor gym equipment at Alice Springs Aquatic & Leisure Centre*

## Priority Projects

Infrastructure and improvement projects - over \$6,100,000

### Improving Infrastructure \$3,440,000 in capital expenditure

- » Alice Springs Aquatic & Leisure Centre Adventure Playground
- » Araluen Park Upgrade
- » Parks Redevelopment and Shade Structures
- » Roads Reseal Program

### Renewing Facilities, Plant & Equipment \$1,622,000 in asset renewals

- » Traeger Park Upgrades to lighting system and PA system
- » Replacement of portable grandstands
- » Replacing plant and vehicles used in municipal services
- » Replacing stormwater drain pit lids and developing our road reserves
- » Maintenance on facilities including replacement of flooring and painting
- » Upgrades to the plant and equipment at the Alice Springs Aquatic & Leisure Centre
- » Regional Waste Management Facility renewals

### Investing in Critical ICT Infrastructure \$1,042,000 in capital expenditure

- » Council is focused on renewing its critical infrastructure and IT equipment to enhance the delivery of services and connectivity of our networks including CCTV infrastructure replacement and upgrades.

## Community Initiatives

Community projects - \$881,000

### Public Art \$366,000

- » Public Art funding
- » Installation of Roundabout Art
- » Allocated funding within the 2023/2024 budget will allow Alice Springs Town Council to complete a number of deliverables as identified within the *Alice Springs Public Art Master Plan 2030*. Specifically, the commissioning and installation of several new artworks including functional seating and signage along the Todd River, roundabout sculptures, as well as a new mural within the CBD. Work will also be undertaken to build capacity amongst local artists and within Council, with a view to maximising the important role that public art can play in terms of both beautifying and creating greater activation of public space within Alice Springs.

### Climate & Environment \$515,000

- » Increasing shade and green infrastructure in Alice Springs through significant funding for tree planting
- » Greening Strategy development
- » Food Organics Garden Organics (FOGO) trial at the Regional Waste Management Facility
- » Progress the implementation of the ASTC Climate and Environment Policy

## Additional projects that are important to Council

### Upgrades \$2,000,000

- » Central Business District Upgrade

The quality of our public spaces has a significant effect on the liveability of our municipality. Well-designed spaces foster social interaction and engagement and, through this vibrancy and activation of the heart of our town, positive financial benefits and feelings of safety are realised.

Council is committed to improving our public spaces to enhance the local economy, community and environment; and has allocated \$2,000,000 as part of a proposed \$20,000,000 program to be delivered over the next three years (Federally funded through the Central Australia Plan).

## Planning for the future

Funding for future works of \$2,830,000

### Parks & Recreation \$2,200,000

- » Part funding for a Regional Skate Park \$1,800,000
- » Contingency for Parks and an Adventure Playground at the Aquatic & Leisure Centre \$400,000

### Sports Facilities \$580,000

Sports Facilities Advisory Committee (SFAC) priority list, Complete outdoor netball courts design and tender - Ross Park Upgrade, partly funded (subject to Federal Government Funding)

### Libraries \$50,000

- » Library Masterplan



# Alice Springs Town Council Annual Budget

(Including Council's Four-Year Long-Term Financial Plan)

Income & Expenditure Statement	Annual Budget 2023/2024 (\$)	Forecast 2024/2025 (\$)	Forecast 2025/2026 (\$)	Forecast 2026/2027 (\$)
<b>Operating Income</b>				
Rates	27,413,311	28,701,737	30,050,718	31,463,102
Charges	4,550,443	4,764,314	4,988,237	5,222,684
Fees & Charges	5,632,517	5,914,143	6,209,850	6,520,342
Operating Grants and Subsidies	3,332,109	3,182,108	3,182,108	3,182,109
Interest/Investment Income	1,671,738	1,755,325	1,843,091	1,935,246
Commercial and Other Income	831,137	872,694	916,329	962,145
<b>Total Operating Income</b>	<b>43,431,255</b>	<b>45,190,321</b>	<b>47,190,333</b>	<b>49,285,628</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>				
Employee Expenses	19,889,621	19,685,206	20,472,614	21,291,519
Material and Contracts	11,211,324	11,359,776	11,400,570	11,342,587
Elected Member Allowances	383,500	398,840	410,805	429,501
Elected Member Expenses	46,023	47,028	48,012	49,017
Council Committee & LA Allowances	79,043	82,205	84,671	87,211
Council Committee & LA Expenses	5,513	5,734	5,906	6,083
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	9,571,557	9,757,028	9,996,992	9,935,935
Other Expenses	7,291,598	7,584,098	7,812,047	8,040,472
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>48,478,179</b>	<b>48,919,914</b>	<b>50,231,616</b>	<b>51,182,325</b>
<b>Budgeted Operating Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(5,046,924)</b>	<b>(3,729,593)</b>	<b>(3,041,283)</b>	<b>(1,896,697)</b>
Add Back Non-Cash Expenses	9,571,557	9,757,028	9,996,992	9,935,935
<b>Total Non-Cash Items</b>	<b>9,571,557</b>	<b>9,757,028</b>	<b>9,996,992</b>	<b>9,935,935</b>
Capital Expenses	11,050,633	12,475,000	15,550,000	6,690,000
Transfer to Reserves	7,690,633	14,027,434	16,955,708	8,039,238
<b>Total Additional Outflows</b>	<b>18,741,266</b>	<b>26,502,434</b>	<b>32,505,708</b>	<b>14,729,238</b>
Capital Grants Income	3,166,000	8,000,000	10,000,000	0
Transfers from Reserves	11,050,633	12,475,000	15,550,000	6,690,000
<b>Total Additional Inflows</b>	<b>14,216,633</b>	<b>20,475,000</b>	<b>25,550,000</b>	<b>6,690,000</b>
<b>Net Budgeted Operating Position</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

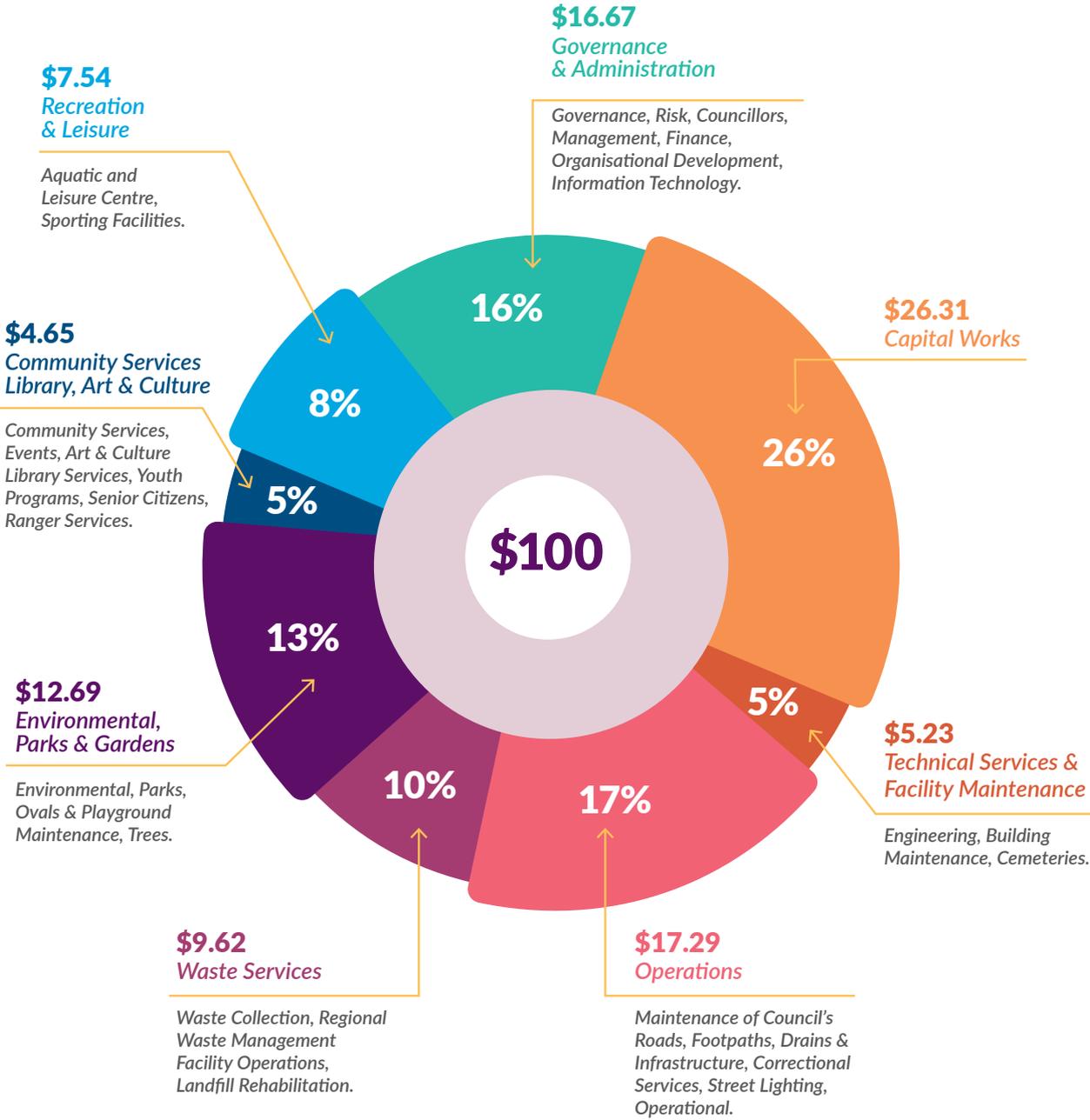


[alicesprings.nt.gov.au](http://alicesprings.nt.gov.au)

Poetry reading at the Library

# Strategic Objectives, where your money is to be spent

## The indicative spend for every \$100



## Planned Major Capital Works and projected costing

1/2

Class of Asset	By Major Capital Project	Total Prior Year Actuals	2022/2023 Budget (\$)	2023/2024 Budget (\$)	2024/2025 Budget (\$)	2025/2026 Budget (\$)	Total Planned Budget \$	Expected Project Finish
Roads	Road Reseal Program	524,316	650,000	650,000	650,000	850,000	2,800,000	Ongoing
	Road Reserves Development	-	54,000	54,000			108,000	2023/2024
Stormwater	Stormwater Drain Pit Lids Replacement			35,000			35,000	2023/2024
Waste Facility	Regional Waste Management Facility Upgrades	44,884	2,070,000	440,000			2,510,000	2023/2024
Libraries	Library Masterplan		40,000	50,000			90,000	2023/2024
Public Art	Public Art Installations			300,000			300,000	2023/2024
Sports Facilities	Sports Facilities Priority Works			200,000			200,000	2023/2024
	Ross Park Resurfacing Netball Courts*			130,000			130,000	2023/2024
	Traeger Park Lighting system and PA system			110,000			110,000	2023/2024
	Grandstands Renewals			30,000			30,000	2023/2024
	Roundabout Art*			66,000			66,000	2023/2024
Public Spaces / Events	Central Business District Upgrade*			2,000,000	8,000,000	10,000,000	20,000,000	2025/2026
ICT Infrastructure	ICT Business Systems - Software			475,000	600,000	600,000	1,675,000	Ongoing
	ICT Business System - Asset Management			215,000			215,000	2023/2024
	ICT Networking and Computer Infrastructure (includes Cloud PAAS)	6,890	682,250	352,300	550,000	600,000	2,184,550	Ongoing

2/2

Class of Asset	By Major Capital Project	Total Prior Year Actuals	2022/2023 Budget (\$)	2023/2024 Budget (\$)	2024/2025 Budget (\$)	2025/2026 Budget (\$)	Total Planned Budget \$	Expected Project Finish
<b>Buildings</b>	Civic Centre Renewals		50,000	80,000			130,000	2023/2024
	Council Facilities Renewals			73,333			73,333	2023/2024
<b>Plant and Equipment</b>	Regional Waste Management Facility Plant Replacement	587,718	700,000	250,000			950,000	2023/2024
<b>Parks / Recreation</b>	Parks Upgrades / Shade Structures	83,325	600,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	900,000	Ongoing
	Park Upgrades			300,000	300,000	300,000	1,500,000	Ongoing
	Araluen Park Upgrade			1,000,000			1,000,000	2023/2024
	Parks Consolidation/ Masterplan			90,000	90,000	90,000	270,000	Ongoing
	Parks Contingency			150,000			150,000	
	Alice Springs Aquatic & Leisure Renewals	24,474	235,000	550,000			785,000	2023/2024
	Alice Springs Aquatic & Leisure Centre Adventure Playground			1,100,000			1,100,000	2023/2024
	Adventure Playground Contingency			250,000			250,000	2023/2024
	Regional Skate Park*			1,800,000			1,800,000	2024/2025
	<b>Total (Whole Dollars)</b>		<b>1,271,607</b>	<b>5,081,250</b>	<b>11,050,633</b>	<b>10,490,000</b>	<b>12,740,000</b>	<b>39,361,883</b>
<b>Unsources funding</b>								
	Regional Skate Park***			4,000,000	1,800,000		5,800,000	2024/2025
<b>Total (Whole Dollars)</b>		<b>1,271,607</b>	<b>5,081,250</b>	<b>15,050,633</b>	<b>12,290,000</b>	<b>12,740,000</b>	<b>45,161,883</b>	

\* Subject to additional funding through grants and other sources.

## Capital Expenditure

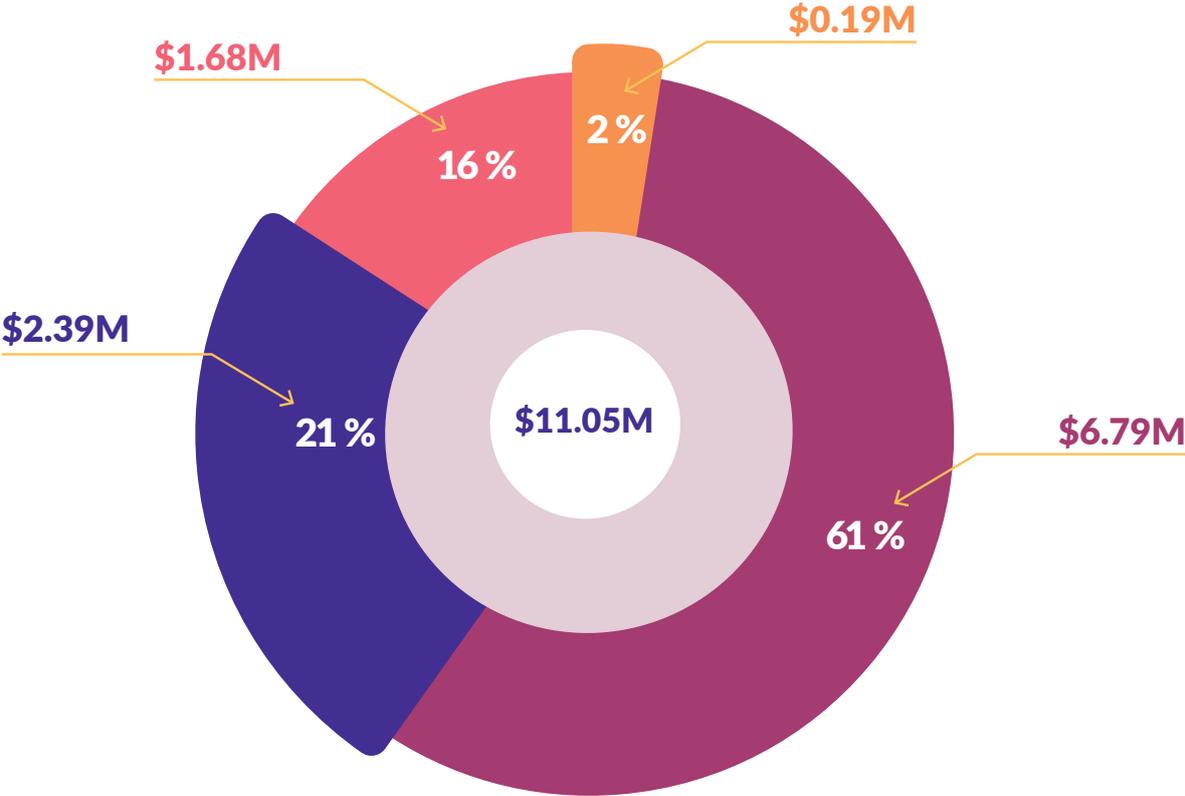
For the 2023/2024 financial year, Council is investing in plant and equipment replacement, capital renewals and the development and maintenance of its infrastructure.

The major capital works and initiatives for 2023/2024 are:

- » \$2,000,000 upgrading the Central Business District to stimulate tourism and the local economy
- » \$1,800,000 towards a Regional Skate Park complex
- » \$1,690,000 adding shade structures to parks and refreshing Araluen Park
- » \$1,650,000 renewing the Aquatic & Leisure plant and equipment and upgrading the facilities
- » \$1,042,300 upgrading Council's information, communications and technologies infrastructure
- » \$739,000 for roadworks including road reseals, reserves and stormwater pit drain lids
- » \$690,000 towards upgrades to the Regional Waste Management Facility and new plant
- » \$470,000 for Ross Park Netball Courts, Traeger Park Lighting system and PA system, replacing grandstands and sports facilities priority works
- » \$400,000 for additional funding to cover costs towards parks and an Adventure Playground
- » \$366,000 installing Public Art including roundabout artworks
- » \$153,333 to refresh council facilities and buildings
- » \$50,000 towards a Library Masterplan

Capital Expenditure	2023 Annual Budget	2024 Budget	2025 Budget	2026 Budget	2027 Budget
Land and Buildings	270,144	190,000	270,000	50,000	50,000
Infrastructure (including roads, footpaths, park furniture)	3,021,793	6,789,000	9,695,000	11,540,000	2,280,000
Plant and Machinery	3,488,802	2,390,000			
Fleet	700,000				
Other Assets (including furniture and office equipment)	756,258	1,681,633	2,510,000	3,960,000	4,360,000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure*</b>	<b>8,236,997</b>	<b>11,050,633</b>	<b>12,475,000</b>	<b>15,550,000</b>	<b>6,690,000</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure funded by:</b>					
Operating Income	210,362	4,184,633	4,475,000	5,550,000	6,690,000
Capital Grants	2,189,300	3,166,000	8,000,000	10,000,000	
Transfers from Cash Reserves	5,837,335	3,700,000			
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Funding</b>	<b>8,236,997</b>	<b>11,050,633</b>	<b>12,475,000</b>	<b>15,550,000</b>	<b>6,690,000</b>

### Proposed Budget 2023/2024 Capital Expenditure



- 2 % Land & Building \$0.19M
- 21 % Plant & Machinery \$2.239M
- 61 % Infrastructure- roads, parks, foodpaths \$6.79M
- 16 % Other assets- public art, environment \$1.68M

M:Million

# Organisational Structure

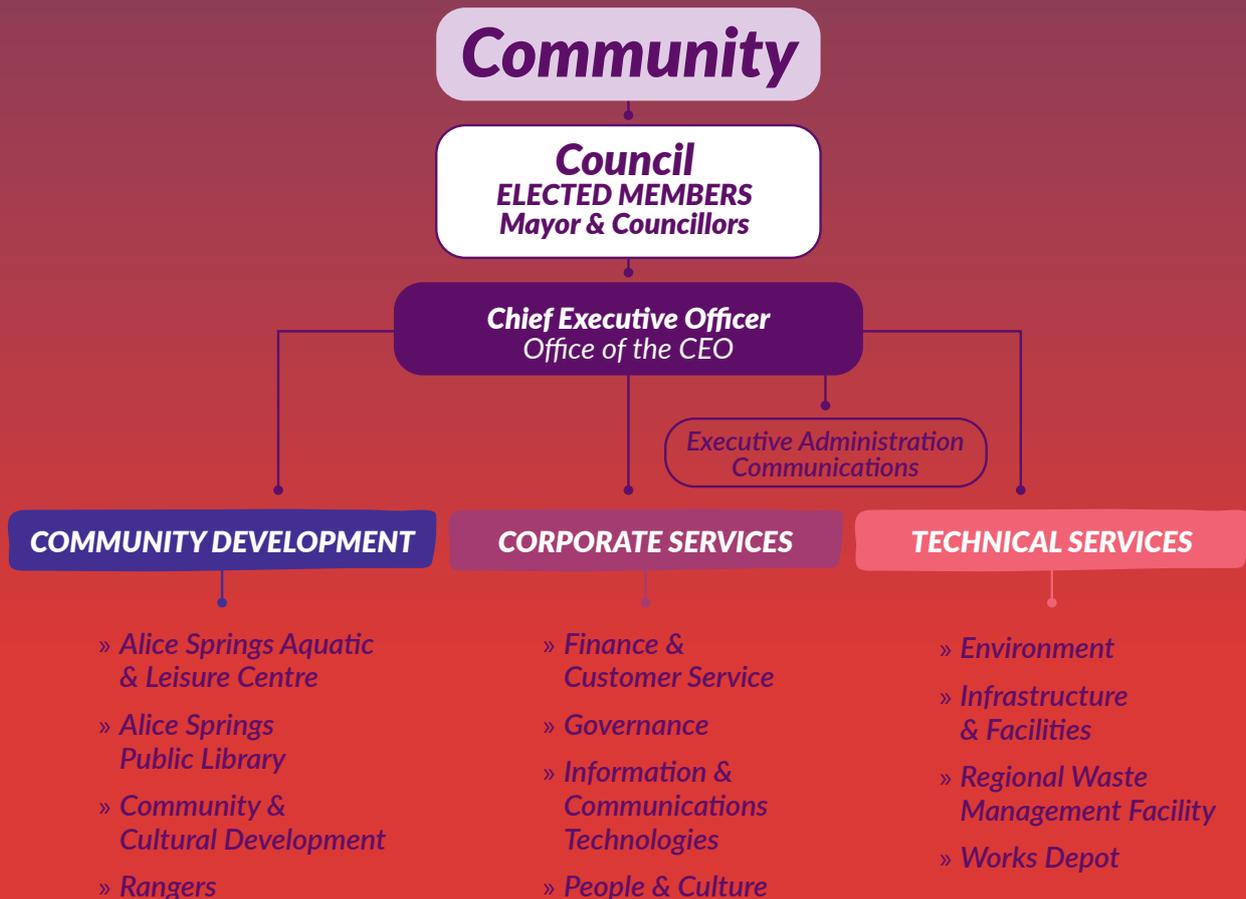
Alice Springs Town Council is focussing on retaining a diverse and talented workforce, upskilling with a generous training provision and supported by excellent employment terms and conditions in our Enterprise Agreement 2022.

As per the Northern Territory Local Government Act 2018, Council delegates the responsibility of the day-to-day operations of Council to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) who works closely with the Elected Members to ensure Council strategic actions are achieved.

The CEO is supported in the overall administration of Council functions by the Office of the CEO and three Directors.

The three Directorates are: Community Development, Corporate Services, and Technical Services.

Council structures its workforce to enhance the delivery of services to the community and gain efficiencies within internal collaborations.



# Our Service Delivery

A significant proportion of Council's resources are dedicated to delivering services, programs and activities. These services maintain and renew the amenity of community facilities to

enhance the safety, health and comfort for the users, and combined with programs and activities, increase the social capital of the community of Alice Springs.

Function	Service, Program or Activity
<b>Community Events and Programs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community Events and Programs</li> <li>• Cultural Development and Activities</li> <li>• Healthy Communities</li> </ul>
<b>Sponsorship and Grants</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sponsorships for Events</li> <li>• Grants for community initiatives</li> <li>• Public Arts</li> </ul>
<b>Recreational Services</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASALC maintenance, renewal program and management</li> <li>• Recreational programs and activities</li> <li>• Sport and Recreation services</li> </ul>
<b>Social Amenity</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ranger services including animal control</li> <li>• Permit issuance</li> <li>• Parking and by-law compliance</li> <li>• Regulation of activities in public spaces</li> </ul>
<b>Library Services</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Library Management</li> <li>• Library collections and borrowing services</li> <li>• E-resources, print and wi-fi services</li> <li>• Events and Activities</li> </ul>
<b>Leadership and Innovation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Office of the CEO</li> <li>• Executive management</li> </ul>
<b>Governance and Civic</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Governance and Electoral administration</li> <li>• Council administration</li> </ul>
<b>Planning and Economic Development</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Economic Development, workshops and stimulus initiatives</li> <li>• Grants administration</li> </ul>
<b>Corporate Support and Leadership</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Audit and Risk management</li> <li>• Corporate Planning and Communications</li> <li>• Financial Management and Procurement</li> <li>• ICT, Records and Security Management</li> <li>• People &amp; Culture management</li> </ul>
<b>Wellbeing Health and Safety</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Workplace Health &amp; Safety</li> <li>• Safety Review Activities</li> </ul>
<b>Technical Services and Developments</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development assessments</li> <li>• Technical Services management</li> </ul>
<b>Infrastructure Management</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asset performance management</li> <li>• Maintenance of roads, paths, drainage and street furniture assets</li> <li>• Maintenance and renewal of council buildings and facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Community Amenity and Facilities</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public Art collection and maintenance</li> <li>• Parks and Gardens maintenance and renewal</li> <li>• Sports facilities maintenance and renewal</li> <li>• Cemetery maintenance</li> </ul>
<b>Environmental Services</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solar</li> <li>• Food Organics &amp; Garden Organics (FOGO)</li> </ul>
<b>Waste Services</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Landfill management</li> <li>• Residential, Commercial and Recreational Spaces Rubbish Collection</li> <li>• Recycling services</li> </ul>



## **Pillar 1:** **Liveability**

Alice Springs as a region has a great deal of potential. Council is committed to collaborating with key stakeholders to ensure our town fulfils this potential. Council wants our town to be an example of remote living success, creating a thriving and accessible town to live, work, study and play. Through planning for upgraded and new facilities, Council will bring Alice Springs' unique character and landscape to life while activating key spaces across the municipality. This will ultimately enrich the quality of life for Central Australian residents and visitors.

**Renewing Facilities,  
Plant And Equipment**  
**\$1,622,000 in asset renewals**

**Sports Facilities**  
**\$580,000**

**Parks**  
**\$3,490,000**

**Library Masterplan**  
**\$50,000**

### **Measures of Success**

#### **Roads**

- » Complete the 2023/2024 Road Reseal Program

#### **Stormwater**

- » Complete Cromwell Drive Drainage Works
- » Undertake annual stormwater maintenance
- » Develop a 3-year maintenance program

#### **Parks & Recreation**

- » Complete Skate Park Design and Tender documents
- » Upgrade shade structures to parks
- » Complete design and tender of Araluen Park upgrade
- » Complete upgrade of three parks
- » Undertake consultation and submit planning application for consolidation of one park identified in the Parks Masterplan

#### **Accessibility**

- » Upgrade accessibility to Council owned facilities

#### **Libraries**

- » Development of a Library Masterplan

#### **Aquatic & Leisure Centre**

- » Complete the Adventure Playground at the Alice Springs Aquatic & Leisure Centre
- » Delivery of an Australia Day Pool Party

#### **Community and Cultural Development**

- » Implementation of Year One of the *Multicultural Action Plan*
- » Delivery of two cross-cultural training sessions
- » Delivery of three orientation sessions for migrants and new arrivals

## Events

Delivery of:

- » Five night markets
- » Five Pop-Up Parks
- » Christmas Carnival
- » Finke Street Party
- » Big Day Out in Harmony
- » A Reconciliation Week event
- » Seniors Week events
- » Mayoral Awards for International Day of People with Disability
- » International Women's Day event
- » Three school holidays programs
- » Phoney Film Festival
- » Recycled Art Prize event
- » Summer SAM program

## Public Art

- » Employment of a part-time Public Arts officer
- » Workshop held for the education of officers on artistic and practical considerations when creating public art
- » Professional development program developed for local artists
- » Installation of ten additional banners
- » Installation of Todd River functional art seating, signage and sculptures
- » Installation of roundabout art
- » Delivery of new mural



*Alice Springs Town Council has installed five new artworks from Ittja Njarra artists in the Hartley Street carpark*



[alicesprings.nt.gov.au](http://alicesprings.nt.gov.au)

*FabAlice Nightmarket performer*



## **Pillar 2:** **Safety**

---

Alice Springs is a unique and prosperous place to live and work. This relies heavily on ongoing considerations and support around community safety. Council understands the need for residents and visitors to feel safe and secure in the town while experiencing all that Alice Springs has to offer. We are committed to working with all levels of government, as well as the community and individuals, to ensure Alice Springs becomes a safer place to live.

**CCTV Upgrades**  
**\$290,000**

### **Measures of Success**

- » Rationalisation of Council's CCTV Infrastructure
- » Upgrades to community lighting (subject to grant funding)



## **Pillar 3:** **Environment**

---

Alice Springs Town Council recognises its role in Climate Action and preserving the liveability of the town. We remain dedicated to reducing Council's environmental footprint and contributing to a sustainable future for generations to come. Alice Springs is a destination made by our unique composition of people and place. The Alice Springs' community is one that cares deeply about the environment and its response to Climate Change. Council shares this commitment to change and will develop ways to help Alice Springs become a more sustainable town, including heat mitigation, water and greening strategies.

**Tree Planting**  
**\$160,000**

**Greening Strategy**  
**\$150,000**

**Food Organics Garden Organics (FOGO) Trial - \$105,000**

### **Measures of Success**

- » Complete the Alice Springs Greening Strategy
- » Complete programmed works in the Climate and Environment Implementation Plan
- » Undertake Food Organics Garden Organics (FOGO) trial at the Regional Waste Management Facility
- » Implement an internal Alice Springs Town Council FOGO at Council run facilities



## **Pillar 4:** **Economy**

Alice Springs at its best is a vibrant place that is a space for economic and social excellence. Council will proactively pursue opportunities to support local business owners in Alice Springs and encourage the creativity and ingenuity that makes our region unique. There will also be a strong focus on collaborating with all forms of government as well as industry bodies wherever possible to achieve positive outcomes for all business owners and potential business owners in our community.

### **Upgrades** **\$2,075,000**

- » Central Business District Upgrade
- » CBD Activation and Public Art Officer

### **Measures of Success**

- » Undertake Concept Design and Consultation of the Alice Springs CBD Revitalisation



## **Pillar 5:** **Governance & Civic**

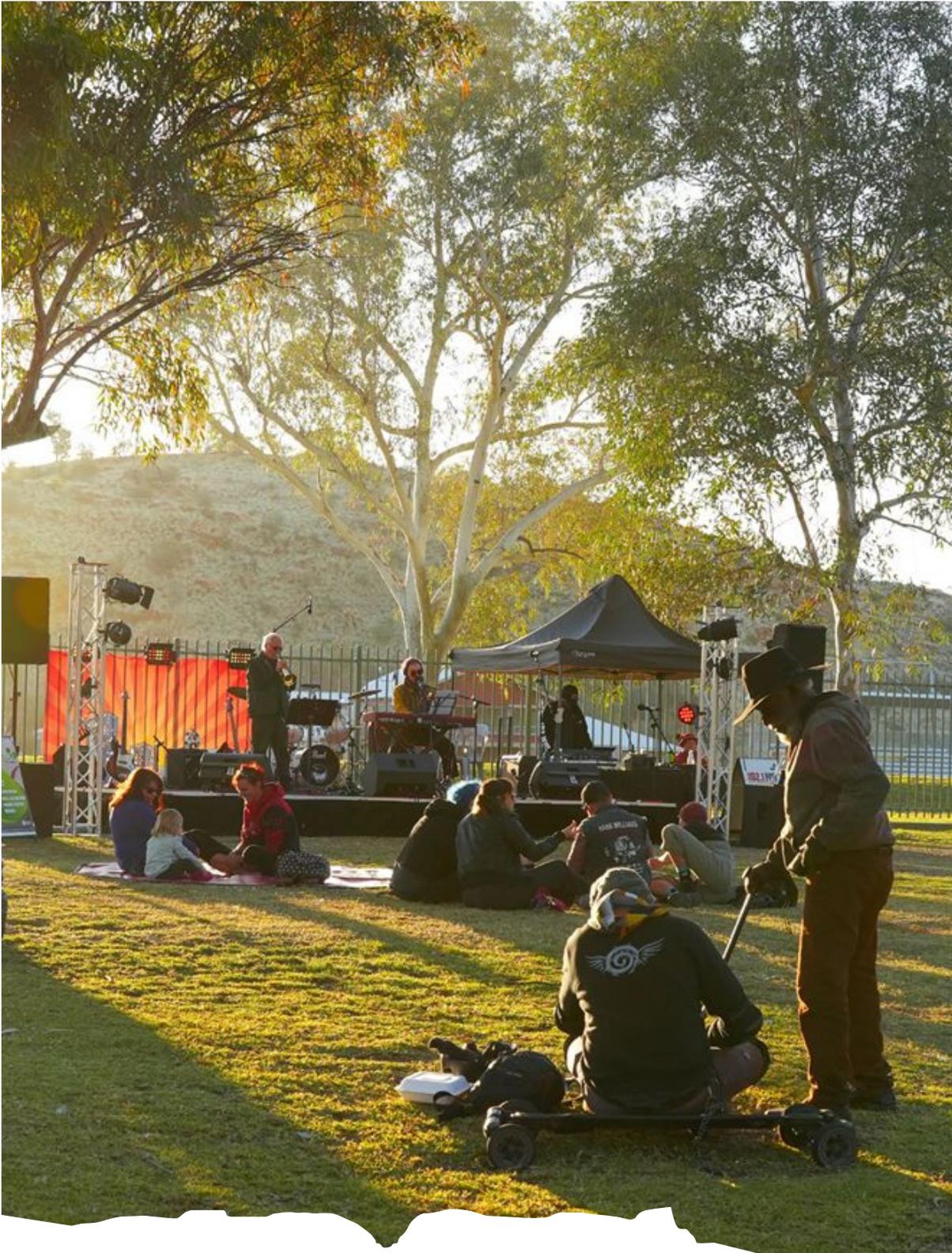
Alice Springs Town Council commits to demonstrating our rigorous and thoughtful decision-making process at every available opportunity. Council recognises the absolute need of operating in an ethical and transparent manner at all times. Alice Springs residents expect a local government they trust and Council will strive to meet those expectations with every decision. Council commits to true and genuine consultation with residents of Alice Springs to create a vibrant and liveable town.

### **Investing in Critical ICT** **Infrastructure - \$1,042,000**

ICT Networking and Computer Infrastructure and Business Systems

### **Measures of Success**

- » Implement an Asset Management System
- » Undertake complete condition assessments of three facilities
- » Implement an Asset Management Information System
- » Implement the Information Management Governance Framework and Policy
- » Upgrade of the electronic Records Management system
- » Undertake an internal review and implement a schedule to update Council policies
- » Development of a Workforce Plan
- » Review and refine the Workplace Health & Safety Management System
- » Implement Wellbeing Health & Safety Initiatives



Pop-up Park Snow Kenna.

# Long-Term Financial Planning

## Long-term Financial Plan

An integral part of Council's planning is to ensure long-term financial stability. Council's **Long-term Financial Plan** is presented as a separate document.

Being financially sustainable means having the ability to:

- » consistently deliver services into the future
- » maintain essential infrastructure, such as roads and facilities
- » provide new infrastructure, balanced against cost increases, to meet the community's needs and expectations

Council's financial sustainability is measured through ratio indicators. The *Long-term Financial Plan* highlights how Council is budgeting and planning for a sustainable future.

Ratio	Target	2023/2024 Budget
Operating Surplus	Up to 10%	Up to 10%
Net Financial Liabilities	Less than 60%	Less than 60%

Operating Surplus and Net Financial Liabilities ratios measure Council's ability to maintain financial capital over the long-term to fund ongoing operations.

The Operating Surplus ratio is a key indicator to determine Council's financial performance and ability to cover its operational costs while generating additional revenue for capital and other programs.

The Net Financial Liabilities ratio indicates whether Council's net financial debt can be serviced by operating revenue.

## Four-year Financial Plan Assumptions

Council's four-year Long-Term Financial Plan is prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 2019*, and outlines Council's activities for the year ended 30 June 2024 to the year ended 30 June 2027. It reflects the strategic actions of the *Alice Springs Liveability and Sustainability 2030* and other endorsed strategies. During the next four years, Council will be investing in a number of significant "town-changing" projects and initiatives which will greatly enhance that quality of life of both current and future generations.

Key assumptions within the Long-Term Financial Plan 2023/2024 to 2026/2027 are as follows:

- » No allowance for the target residential population growth of 3.5% per annum has been factored into the Long Term Financial Plan.
- » CPI of 4% in 2024/2025 and 3% annually from 2025/2026 thereafter
- » Rate increase of 7.5% in 2023/2024 (generally in line with recent CPI) and rate rises of 4.7% annually from 2024/2025
- » Fees & charges increase of 5% annually
- » Operating grants to remain constant
- » Investment earnings of 4% for 2024/2025 and 3% thereafter
- » Efficiencies to be delivered in labour, materials and contracts of \$1.3m in 2024/2025, \$1.6m in 2025/2026 and \$2m in 2026/2027 (cumulative)
- » General increase in labour costs of 3% Enterprise Agreement per annum, plus a further 1% due to cost of meeting the market
- » Asset renewals of \$1m in 2024/2025, \$2m in 2025/2026 and \$3m in 2026/2027 pending development of a robust Asset Management Plan
- » Regional Waste Management Facility Masterplan implementation of \$800,000 in 2024/2025 and \$800,000 in 2026/2027



NT Volunteer Awards Night

## ***Social and Economic Assessment of Rating Strategy***

---

Council makes considered budgetary decisions in a sustainable and financially responsible manner to ensure that the delivery of quality projects and services, including a significant expansion of our sporting and recreational facilities, meets the expectations of not just our existing community but also future generations. It is mindful of the social and economic impacts of its rating strategy and, at the same time, is cognisant of the effect of inflationary pressures on costs to deliver quality services and develop and renew its infrastructure and amenities.

Council has demonstrated its consideration and understanding of the financial pressures on its ratepayers, including businesses, in recent years. Accordingly, ratepayers have been supported with a rate freeze in 2020/2021 and rate increases of 2% in 2021/2022 and 4.7% in 2022/2023, despite most of this period being impacted by high inflation. As a consequence, over the past 5 years the value of Council's rate revenue has declined significantly in real terms. CPI continues to be high, with annual CPI for the Northern Territory of 7.1% (7.8% for all capital cities) to December 2022, and 6.2% (7% for all capital cities) to March 2023.

Annual rating strategies are derived from the Alice Springs Town Council Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) which outlines the conditions proposed to maintain a sustainable financial position. The revised 2023/2024-2026/2027 LTFP reflects a rating strategy of 7.5% per annum for 2023/2024, and therefore this budget has been developed on this basis.

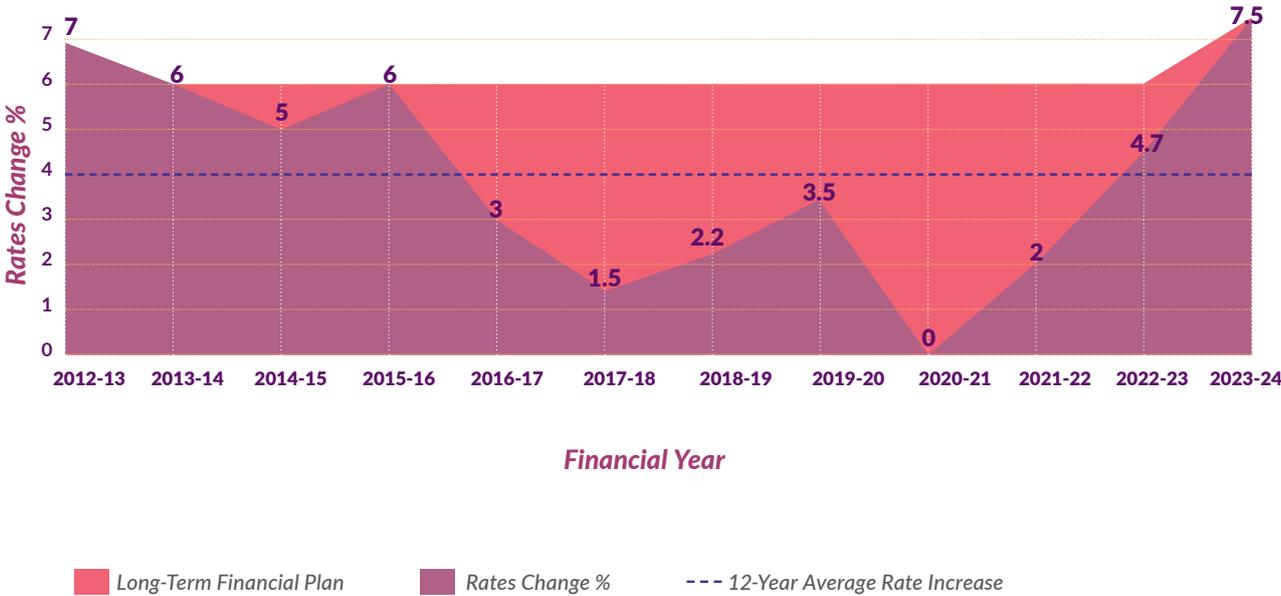
By setting this rate, Council is taking a financially responsible position to future-proof its ability to meet cash flow demands over the longer term in delivering and maintaining high quality infrastructure and services. This rating strategy forms part of a broader financial policy position where Council optimises its investments, realises operational efficiencies and embeds innovative practices.

Council aims to lower the social and economic impact of its rating policy through:

- » Providing a subsidy to eligible pensioners in addition to the rebate provided to them by the Northern Territory Government, and increasing this from \$160 to \$180.
- » Considering the issues experienced by ratepayers suffering from financial hardship;
- » Allowing the payment of rates by four instalments;
- » Maintaining interest charged on overdue levies at 9%; and
- » An early bird draw where ratepayers may receive a refund on their rates.

The graph below compares the actual rate increases against the rates as projected in the Long-Term Financial Plan.

### Rates compared to Long-Term Financial Plan



## Rates and Waste Charges

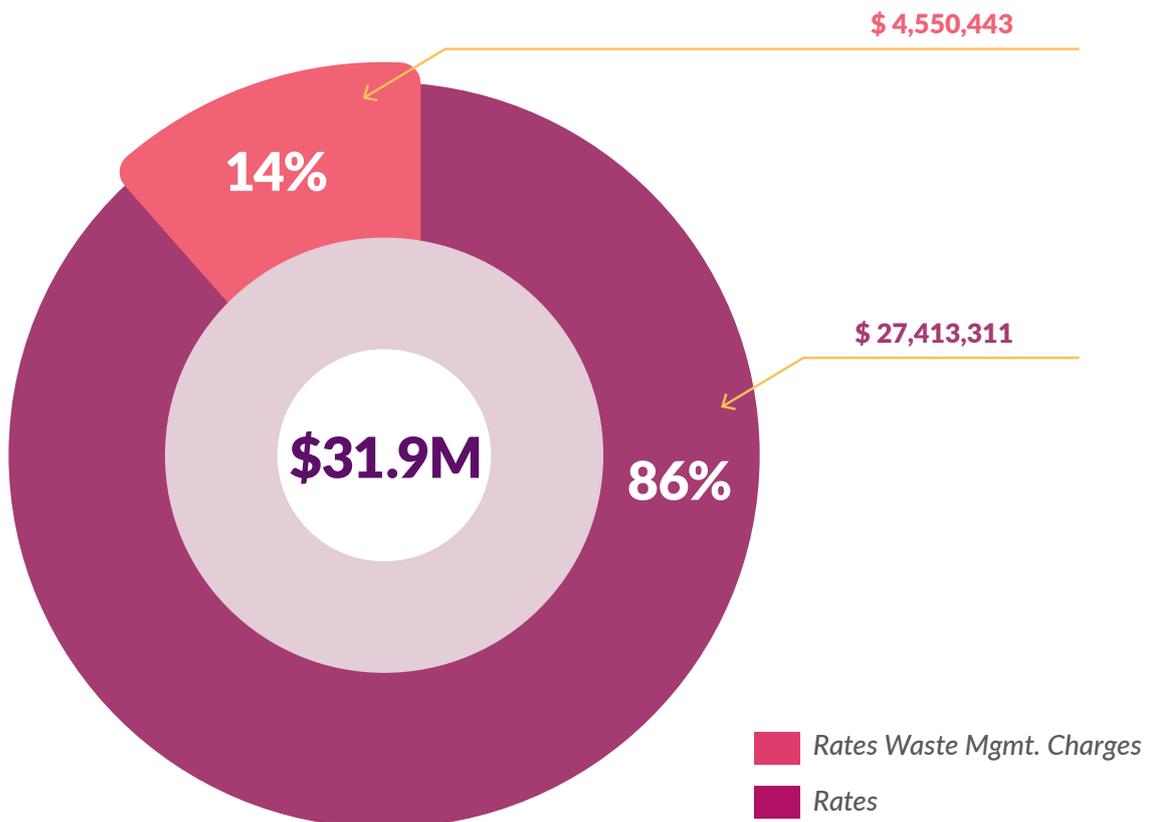
For the 2023/2024 financial year, Council will increase the revenue from general rates and related minimum charges by 7.5% across all categories of ratepayers.

The total budgeted general rates and waste management charges income of \$31,963,754 is summarised below.

A differential General Rate is levied on all rateable properties based on the Unimproved Capital Value (UCV) of the land falling within the town planning zones under the NT Planning Scheme as referred to in the *Planning Act 1999*.

Council has 15 rating groups, applying differential rates to each of these groups in accordance with the *Local Government Act 2019*. The purpose of the various rating groups is to ensure that each group makes a fair and equitable contribution to rates.

*Proposed Income from Rates and Waste Management Charges, total = \$31,963,754*



# Rates

Indicative Multiplier	Zone	Indicative Minimum Rate \$	Estimated Revenue 2023/2024 \$
0.00288521	R (Rural), RL (Rural Living), RR (Rural Residential), SA2 (Specific Use, NT Portions Lots 4097 to 4101), SA9 (Specific Use, NT Portion Lot 6811)	\$1,544.68	\$717,543
0.04093309	CB (Central Business) other than allotments identified below which are differently classed as allotments which are both heritage-listed and used solely as places of residence (for as long as this is actually the case)	\$1,613.83	\$4,101,232
0.03004922	C (Commercial)	\$1,613.83	\$293,052
0.01055006	SC (Service Commercial)	\$1,613.83	\$105,792
0.01935947	TC (Tourist Commercial)	\$1,613.83	\$1,923,170
0.01100931	LI (Light Industry)	\$1,613.83	\$1,585,449
0.01100931	GI (General Industry)	\$1,613.83	\$974,097
0.00922274	SD (Single Dwelling Residential), MD (Multiple Dwelling Residential), CL (Community Living), PS (Public Open Space), OR (Organised Recreation), CP (Community Purpose), CN (Conservation), FD (Future Development), U (Utilities), RW (Railways), SA5 (Specific Use, Town of Alice Springs Lot 8132), SA 8 (Specific Use, Town of Alice Springs Part of Lot 7593)	\$1,530.07	\$15,357,064
0.00784247	MR (Medium Density Residential)	\$1,397.70	\$1,820,587
0.00933999	HR (High Density Residential)	\$1,530.07	\$6,818
0.01310638	The allotments included in SU (Specific Use) and referred to as SA1, SA3, SA4 and SA6 in Schedule 1 of the Northern Territory Planning Scheme.	\$1,613.83	\$376,088
0.03004922	Town of Alice Springs Lots 7733, 7734, 7735 & 9308 being the abovementioned allotments differently classed within Zone CB (Central Business) for the purpose of Section 226 (3)(b) of the Act as allotments which are both heritage listed and used solely as places of residence (for as long as this is actually the case)	\$1,613.83	\$26,143
0.02035381	All units in Unit Plan No. 94/87 situated on Lot 7499 being the abovementioned allotments differently classed within Zone LI (Light Industry) for the purpose of Section 226 (3)(b) of the Act as small allotments.	\$374.06	\$9,779
0.006427	Conditionally rateable land including mining tenements	\$1,647.93	\$4,944
0.00776498	All other rateable land within the Municipality not otherwise described above.	\$1,530.07	\$23,773
0.00922274	Airport Rates		\$87,779
<b>Total Estimated Rates Income 2023/2024</b>			<b>\$27,413,311</b>

## **Waste Collection and Management Charges**

For the 2023/2024 financial year, Council will increase by 7.5% the revenue from annual waste collection and management charges across all categories of ratepayers.

Waste collection and management charges are based upon the type of service provided. Council charges a fixed amount for waste management and/or collection. Where an allotment of land consists of separate parts, or units that are adapted for separate occupation or use, the fee is multiplied by the number of separate parts or units on each allotment.

Waste collection and management charges, together with commercial waste disposal income, is used to meet the reasonable costs associated with the collection, disposal and recycling of waste, and funding for landfill restoration and replacement.

The annual waste collection and management charges for 2023/2024 are listed below.

<b>Type and Description</b>	<b>Charge Per Annum / \$</b>	<b>Estimated Demand</b>	<b>Estimated Revenue 2023/2024 \$</b>
Waste Management Charges where no kerbside service is provided by Council.	\$77.72	451	\$35,052
Weekly Waste Collection Service (receptacle supplied by Council).	\$418.98	9,782	\$4,098,464
Additional Waste Collection Service (receptacle supplied by Council).	\$352.22	986	\$347,290
Waste Management Charge where alternative waste arrangements have been made.	\$77.72	896	\$69,637
<b>Total Estimated Waste Collection &amp; Management Charges Income 2023/2024</b>			<b>\$4,550,443</b>



Leather workshops form part of the National Adult week program August 2022



[alicesprings.nt.gov.au](http://alicesprings.nt.gov.au)

*Sri Lankan food vendors at Night Market*

# Statement of Fees & Charges

## Revenue Policy:

Fees are inclusive of GST where applicable (items inclusive of GST are marked\*).

» Fees have been rounded up to the nearest \$0.50 or as indicated.

Description	2023/2024	GST (*)
<b>Abandoned Vehicles</b>		
Release Fees - Vehicles <4.5 GVM and <7.5 metres in length	379.50	*
Towing Fee - Vehicles <4.5 GVM and <7.5 metres in length. For delivery of unregistered and/or unroadworthy vehicle to address in the jurisdiction of the Alice Springs Town Council.	133.50	*
Storage Fees - All Vehicles <4.5 GVM and <7.5 metres in length. Fee per day. Charges from date of notification.	7.50	*
Release Fees - Vehicles >4.5 GVM and >7.5 metres in length	616.50	*
Vehicles <4.5 GVM & <7.5 metres in length. Difficult or extended removal	493.50	*
Storage Fees per day - All Vehicles >4.5 GVM and >7.5 metres in length	37.00	*
<i>Above fees applied under provisions of Australian Road Rules and NT Traffic Regulations</i>		
<b>Animal Control</b>		
Lifetime Registration Fee - Sterilised dog/cat registered with microchip	147.50	
Lifetime Registration Fee - Entire dog/cat registered with microchip	331.00	
Lifetime Registration Fee - Pensioner Concession - Sterilised dog/cat registered with microchip.	69.00	
Lifetime Registration Fee - Pensioner Concession - Entire dog/cat registered with microchip.	153.50	
Lifetime Registration Fee - Aged sterilised dog/cat with microchip	74.00	
Lifetime Registration Fee - Aged entire dog/cat with microchip	165.50	
Renewal Annual Registration Fee - Sterilised dog/cat	55.50	
Renewal Annual Registration Fee - Entire dog/cat	153.50	
Renewal Annual Registration Fee - Pensioner Concession - Sterilised dog/cat	25.00	
Renewal Annual Registration Fee - Pensioner Concession - Entire dog/cat	73.00	
New Annual Registration Fee - Sterilised dog/cat per month from date of application to 30 June.	5.00	
New Annual Registration Fee - Entire dog/cat per month from date of application to 30 June.	13.00	

<b>Description</b>	<b>2023/2024</b>	<b>GST (*)</b>
New Annual Registration Fee - Pensioner Concession - Sterilised dog/cat per month from date of application to 30 June	2.50	
New Annual Registration Fee - Pensioner Concession - Entire dog/cat per month from date of application to 30 June.	6.50	
Annual Declaration Fee - Declared dog	152.00	
Transfer of Lifetime Registration from another Council of a dog/cat fitted with an implant.	54.00	
Dogs registered as a Guide dogs, Hearing Dogs & Therapy Dog with an implant - Lifetime Registration at no charge as per Council decision #14873.	No Charge	
Registration Transfer Fee for dog/cat previously registered as a Lifetime Registration with the Alice Springs Town Council. Conditions of previous registration will be carried over.	20.50	
Microchip Implant Service - Only if trained staff available.	29.50	
Pound Release Fee - Dogs/Cats - Registered animal on impoundment. Includes sustenance for first 48 hours.	147.00	
Pound Release Fee - Dogs/Cats - Unregistered animal on impoundment. Includes sustenance for first 48 hours.	297.50	
Pound Release Fee - Other animals on impoundment	176.00	
Sustenance for dogs & cats - Incurred after 48 hours - per day	23.50	*
Sustenance for other animals (inc live stock) - Incurred after 48 hours - per day	39.00	*
Renewal Annual Kennel Licence - Standard fee	195.50	
Renewal Annual Kennel Licence - Pensioner fee	73.00	
New Kennel Licence - Standard fee per month from date of application to 30 June.	16.50	
New Kennel Licence - Pensioner fee from date of application to 30 June	6.50	
Reimbursement for services rendered - Rangers	At Cost	*
<b>Shopping Trolley</b>		
Release fee per Impounded Shopping Trolley	187.00	
<i>Above fees applied as per Shopping Trolley By-Laws</i>		
<b>Burial Services</b>		
<b>Plot Fees - Includes Standard Plaque</b>		
Adult - Plot (If exclusive right of burial, payment is required on application. To be held for 20 years only. Non-transferable.)	1,957.50	*
Child - Plot (Single grave from 1 year to twelve years of age at time of death)	1,216.00	*
Child - Up to 1 year old	404.50	*
<b>Burial Fees</b>		
Adult - 1st or 2nd Interment	1,216.00	*

<b>Description</b>	<b>2023/2024</b>	<b>GST (*)</b>
Child - (From 1 year to twelve years of age at time of death)	992.50	*
Child - Up to 1 year old	404.50	*
<b>Niche Wall / Rose Garden (Interment of Ashes)</b>	-	
1st Interment - Includes Standard Plaque	1,184.50	*
Additional Interment (Excludes Plaque)	404.50	*
<b>Interment of Ashes - Other</b>	-	
Interment of Ashes without Plaque (In the plot of a family member)	404.50	*
<b>Exclusive Right of Burial</b>	-	
Exclusive Right of Burial Application/Administration fee	121.00	*
Exclusive Right of Burial Certificate	11.50	
Replacement of an Exclusive Right of Burial Certificate	1.00	
<i>Above certificate required to reserve grave (single or double). Must be paid for on application.</i>		
<b>Other Charges</b>		
Cleaning and security deposits all facilities. GST applies to forfeiture of deposit.	390.50	*
Hire of Chapel - (Up to four hours)	462.00	*
Out of hours burial service - minimum of 4 hours (2 staff)	924.50	*
Headstone Application Fee including permit	121.00	*
Undertaker's Licence to conduct funerals - Annual licence fee (A prescribed fee under Cemeteries Act Regulation 13(2))	11.50	
Interstate Undertaker's Licence to conduct funerals - Annual licence fee	555.00	*
Council Exhumation Fee - Niche Wall / Rose Gardens - Ministerial approval required	215.00	*
Council Exhumation Fee - Ministerial approval required	4,274.50	*
Council research services - one item - No Charge	No Charge	
Council research services - two to five items	10.50	*
Council research services - six to ten items	14.50	*
Council research services - complex per hour - minimum of 1 hour	63.00	*
<i>Fees for the purchase of plaques. Allows for 2 changes on proof sheet only</i>		
Standard Bronze Plaque - 145mm x 115mm (8 Lines of Text) & Includes installation	300.50	*
Medium Bronze Plaque - 305mm x 230mm (8 Lines of Text)	456.50	*
Large Bronze Plaque - 280mm x 380mm (8 Lines of Text)	681.00	*
Extra lines of text - Per Line	17.50	*

<b>Description</b>	<b>2023/2024</b>	<b>GST (*)</b>
<b>Development Assessment</b>		
Single Dwelling - Plan Approval & Inspection Fee (Per application, includes up to 2 site visits)	363.00	
Multiple Dwelling Fee - Includes up to 2 site visits (1 to 4 units - per application)	967.00	
Multiple Dwelling Fee - Includes up to 2 site visits (5 or more units - per application)	1,208.50	
Additional site visits (Fee per hour)	241.50	
<p>Subdivision - GreenField and BrownField            (Greenfield: Land is undeveloped in a city or rural area either used for agriculture, landscape design or left to evolve naturally. These areas of land are usually agricultural or amenity properties being considered for urban development and/ or located in a rural area which has not previously been built on and hence no infrastructure installed to service the development.)            (Brownfield: A piece of industrial or commercial property that is abandoned or underused and often environmentally contaminated, especially one considered as a potential site for redevelopment and/or located in an urban area that has previously been built on with existing infrastructure to service the development. Headworks and Infrastructure being handed over to Council.</p>		
Subdivision Plan Approval Fee	0.75% of value of infrastructure being handed to Council	
Subdivision Part 5 Inspection Fee	0.75% of value of infrastructure being handed to Council	
In addition to the above, Complex developments requiring engineering assessment and approvals will be charged by the estimated hour (Fee per hour).	241.50	
Unit Titles / Consolidation / subdivision application accompanying a Multiple Dwelling application (requesting clearance) or within 12 months post Part 5 clearance for recent development (per application).	241.50	
Unit Titles / Consolidation / Subdivision application for Multiple Dwelling application (requesting clearance) after 12 months post Part 5 clearance for recent development (per application).	483.00	
Subdivision / Consolidation without construction and handover of infrastructure	241.50	
Development Assessment Fee –Permit Variations, Alteration Permits, Change of Use, Assessment of Amended Design Drawings, Community Facilities (Fee per hour).	241.50	
Commercial / Industrial Development Fee - Per Application (includes up to 6 visits)	1,450.00	
Commercial / Industrial Development Fee - Additional fee if infrastructure is to be handed over to Council.	0.85% of value of infrastructure being handed to Council	
<b>Civic Centre Public Toilets</b>		
Shower	6.50	*
Shower - including towel and soap	13.00	*



*Kodivine performing at Pop-Up Parks*

<b>Description</b>	<b>2023/2024</b>	<b>GST (*)</b>
<b>Hire of Council Facilities</b>		
Cleaning and security deposits (Refundable) all facilities. GST applies to forfeiture of deposit.	390.50	*
Andy McNeill Room - Key deposit (Refundable). GST applies to forfeiture of deposit.	220.00	*
Andy McNeill Room - Commercial users (Entrance fee charged). Half day rate (Four hours).	347.00	*
Andy McNeill Room - Non-Commercial users (No entrance fee charged). Half day rate (Four hours).	314.50	*
Andy McNeill Room - Commercial Users (Entrance fee charged). Evening (5pm-11pm).	347.00	*
Andy McNeill Room - Non-Commercial users (No entrance fee charged). Evening (5pm-11pm).	314.50	*
Andy McNeill Room - Commercial users (Entrance fee charged). 8 hrs or longer fee per day.	630.00	*
Andy McNeill Room - Non-Commercial users (No entrance fee charged). 8 hrs or longer fee per day.	555.00	*
Andy McNeill Room - Alarm violation fee. Per Call	Forfeiture of cleaning deposit	
Andy McNeill Room booking cancellation fee (If cancelled within 7 days of event).	Full hire fee will be charged	*
Andy McNeill Room booking cancellation fee (If cancelled within 8-14 days of event).	25% of hire fee will be charged	*
Andy McNeill Room - Whiteboard with room hire.	No charge	
Council Lawns - Hire per day (Public Places Permit) .	103.50	*
<b>Hire of Ovals &amp; Grounds</b>		
Cleaning and security deposits (Refundable) all facilities. GST applies to forfeiture of deposit.	390.50	*
Key deposits - All facilities (Refundable). GST applies to forfeiture of deposit	220.00	*
Albrecht Oval. Oval hire - all users - per day	193.00	*
Albrecht Oval. Bill Waudby Pavilion - all users - per day	231.00	*
ANZAC Oval. Oval hire - all users - per day	387.50	*
ANZAC Oval Clubhouse - all users - per day	404.50	*
ANZAC Oval hire lighting. (Recover actual Fees incurred)	At cost	*
Flynn Drive Oval - Oval hire. Per day	193.00	*
Flynn Drive Oval hire lighting. (Recover actual fees incurred)	At cost	*
Jim McConville Oval (AFL) - Oval hire. Per day	193.00	*
Jim McConville Oval - Cricket nets hire. Per day	141.50	*

<b>Description</b>	<b>2023/2024</b>	<b>GST (*)</b>
Jim McConville Oval - Softball / Baseball Diamonds hire. Per day	162.00	*
Rhonda Diano Oval - Oval hire. Per day	193.00	*
Ross Park - Main Oval - hire. Per day (Lighting not included)	387.50	*
Ross Park - Soccer Oval hire. Per day	193.00	*
Ross Park - Cricket nets hire. Per day	141.50	*
Ross Park hire lighting. (Recover actual fees incurred)	At cost	*
Sadadeen Oval - Oval hire. Per day	153.00	*
Sadadeen Oval - Cricket nets hire. Per day	141.50	*
TIO Traeger Park Oval - Oval hire. Per day	479.50	*
TIO Traeger Park Oval - Cricket nets hire. Per day	164.50	*
TIO Traeger Park Oval - Grassed Hockey field hire. Per day	153.00	*
TIO Traeger Park Oval - All playing fields hire lighting. (Recover actual fees incurred).	At cost	*
TIO Traeger Park Oval - Grandstand hire. Per day ground floor only	289.00	*
TIO Traeger Park Oval - Grandstand hire. Per day 1st or 2nd floor only	193.00	*
TIO Traeger Park Oval - Grandstand hire. Per day full grandstand	479.50	*
TIO Traeger Park Oval - Lyle Kempster Baseball Diamond. Per day	208.50	*
TIO Traeger Park Oval - Mona's Lounge. Per day	635.50	*
<b>Hire of Plant &amp; Equipment</b>		
Reimbursement for services rendered - Plant & Equipment - For any Depot works performed.	At cost	*
Reimbursement for services rendered - Plant & Equipment - For any CCS works performed.	At cost	*
Mobile Grandstand - Hire fee. Seating capacity is approx. 180 people - Per day	273.50	*
Mobile Grandstand - Refundable Deposit. Seating capacity is approx. 180 people. GST payable if forfeited.	693.50	*
Fixed Grandstands - Hire fee per day - seat approx. 30 people	268.50	*
Fixed Grandstands - Hire fee per half day - seat approx. 30 people	156.50	*
Fixed Grandstands - Refundable deposit - seat approx. 30 people. GST payable if forfeited.	617.00	*
Mobile Toilet Small - Hire fee. Dual Cubicle Portales	347.00	*
Mobile Toilet Large - Hire fee. Fleetwood Portable	570.00	*
Mobile Toilet - Refundable Deposit. GST payable if forfeited	660.00	*

<b>Description</b>	<b>2023/2024</b>	<b>GST (*)</b>
Mobile Fencing - Refundable Deposit. GST payable if forfeited	533.50	*
Mobile Fencing - Hire fee per panel per one month	9.50	*
<b>REGIONAL WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY (RWMF)</b>		
<b>Animals</b>		
Animal (small) by burial. 4 hours' notice is required at the RWMF. Fee per animal.	40.00	*
Animals (large) by burial. 4 hours' notice is required at the RWMF. Fee per animal.	81.00	*
<b>Bitumen</b> disposal. Fee per tonne	146.50	*
<b>Car batteries</b> disposal - Residential/Commercial	No charge	
<b>Cardboard Disposal</b>		
Cardboard - Residential.	No charge	
Cardboard - Commercial. Fee per car boot	-	*
Cardboard - Commercial. Fee per tonne	92.50	*
Cardboard - Commercial. Contaminated / un-sorted. Handling Fee	58.00	*
<b>Chemical Disposals</b>		
Chemicals disposal. Fee per Load	10.00	*
Chemicals disposal- Large Containers. Fee per empty contaminated container	30.00	*
Clean Fill disposal - Excavated / Muddy Water / Rocks < 10 cm	No charge	
Confidential Information / Contaminants / Asbestos	-	
Confidential information/asbestos/contaminants. 24 hours' notice is required at the RWMF. A minimum charge of \$341.00 applies. Fee per tonne within Alice Springs.	341.00	*
Confidential information/asbestos/contaminants. 24 hours' notice is required at the RWMF. A minimum charge of \$662.00 applies. Fee per tonne outside from Alice Springs.	662.00	*
Demolition / Concrete / Metals / Timber / Rocks > 10cm Disposals	-	
<b>Clean.</b> Fee per tonne.	146.50	*
<b>Dirty.</b> Fee per tonne.	165.00	*
<b>E Waste Disposals</b>		
Mobile phones/Digital Cameras & iPods - Free as per Council decision 14861	No charge	
E Waste - Residential/Commercial greater than 40kgs. Fee per kilogram	No charge	*
<b>Food</b> surrender. Fee per tonne. 4 hours' notice is required at the RWMF for burial.	334.50	
<b>Gas Bottles</b> disposal. Fee per empty gas cylinder	62.00	*
<b>General Waste Disposal</b>		
Commercial vehicles including flatbed and dual axle vehicles, vans and caged trailers will be weighed & charged at the rate of \$146.00 per tonne.	146.00	

<b>Description</b>	<b>2023/2024</b>	<b>GST (*)</b>
General waste disposal - commercial. Fee per tonne. (Rounded down to nearest whole dollar)	146.00	*
General waste disposal - residential. Fee per car boot / station wagon / domestic car. Commercial fee will apply if building materials are present or if in a commercial vehicle.	5.00	*
General waste disposal - Fee per 1.8m by 1.2m single axle box trailer with no caged sides, small utility (Holden or Ford size) - Non-Commercial. (Rounded up to the nearest whole dollar).	14.00	*
General waste disposal for rural residents. Fee per bin.	2.00	*
<b>Green Waste</b>		
Green Waste disposal- Residential. Fee per vehicle or trailer of any size.	No charge	
Green Waste - Commercial. Fee per tonne.	73.00	*
Green Waste - Commercial contaminated /Green Waste - Unsorted. Handling Fee	35.00	*
<b>Hospital Waste</b> disposal. A minimum charge of \$146 applies. Fee per tonne.	146.00	*
<b>Light bulbs disposal</b>		
Fluorescent light bulbs, HID lamps (unbroken) - Residential	No charge	
Fluorescent light bulbs (unbroken) - Commercial. Fee per item	No charge	*
HID lamp (unbroken) - Commercial. Fee per item	1.00	*
<b>Liquid Waste.</b> Fee per tonne	146.50	*
<b>Mattress / Couch Disposals</b>		
Mattress / Couch - Single. Fee per item	20.00	*
Mattress / Couch - Large. Fee per item	40.50	*
<b>Free E-Waste Recycling</b>		
<b>Rocks / Soil Contaminated</b>		
Fee per tonne within Alice Springs	332.50	*
Fee per tonne from outside Alice Springs	662.00	*
<b>Tyre Disposals</b>		
Tyres disposal - all types (not mining/industrial truck tyres). Fee per tonne.	1,123.00	*
Tyres disposal - car and motor cycle. Fee per tyre.	38.00	*
Tyres disposal -small truck. Fee per tyre.	56.50	*
Tyres disposal - large truck (not mining/industrial truck tyres). Fee per tyre.	92.50	*
Tyres disposal - shredded	146.50	*
<b>Whitegoods</b>		
Free Drop-off for Whitegoods at the RWMF - 1st Saturday of every month.		



[alicesprings.nt.gov.au](http://alicesprings.nt.gov.au)

Citizenship Ceremony

Description	2023/2024	GST (*)
Whitegoods disposal - No CFC - Fee per item. Must come with the certificate of degassing	14.00	*
Whitegoods disposal - No CFC - Fee per tonne. Must come with the certificate of degassing	120.50	*
Whitegoods disposal - With CFC - Fee per item	77.00	*
<b>Sale of items</b>		
Firewood. Cost per tonne.	110.00	*
Firewood. Cost per ute load.	26.50	*
Glass, processed. Cost per kilogram (Rounded down to the whole nearest dollar)	1.50	*
Glass, processed. Cost per tonne	77.00	*
Glass. Cost per 6m3	458.50	*
Mulch. Cost per 1m3	33.50	*
Mulch. Cost per 6m3	198.00	*
Mulch delivery	22.50	*
Rocks. Cost per tonne	112.50	*
<b>LIBRARY</b>		
Photocopying and printing - Single sided A4 (B&W)	0.40	*
Photocopying and printing - Single sided A4 (Colour)	1.75	*
Photocopying and printing - Double sided A4 (B&W)	0.60	*
Photocopying and printing - Double sided A4 (Colour)	3.20	*
Photocopying and printing - Single sided A3 (B&W)	0.75	*
Photocopying and printing - Single sided A3 (Colour)	3.50	*
Photocopying and printing - Double sided A3 (B&W)	1.30	*
Photocopying and printing - Double sided A3 (Colour)	6.50	*
(Photocopying services provided at other Council sites will be charged at the same rates as above)	-	
Internet usage fees (Service provided free for Library members) - per 15 minutes	2.20	*
Internet usage fees (Service provided free for Library members) - per 25 minutes	4.20	*
Internet usage fees (Service provided free for Library members) - per 55 minutes	8.20	*
Wi-Fi service within Library - 2-hour limit	No charge	
Inter - Library loan request from a public library	18.50	*
Inter - Library loan request from a non-public library	30.30	*
Programs & events	At cost	*

<b>Description</b>	<b>2023/2024</b>	<b>GST (*)</b>
Lost or damaged Items	At cost	*
Non - Resident membership fee - Non-refundable	69.50	*
Library replacement member card	6.00	*
<b>Fees for the hire of the Library Multi-Purpose Room</b>		
Commercial users. Per hour.	46.50	*
Commercial users. Half day rate (Four hours).	173.50	*
Commercial users. Full day rate. (Eight hours or more)	289.00	*
Non-Commercial users. Per hour.	24.00	*
Non-Commercial users. Half day rate (Four hours).	69.50	*
Non-Commercial users. Full day rate. (Eight hours or more)	115.50	*
Extra cleaning following hire of room	112.50	*
Lost or damaged equipment/property	Cost of replacement	*
<b>Permits Public Places</b>		
<b>Permit required by Part 1 By-law 8 of the Alice Springs (Management of Public Places) By-laws 2009</b>		
Public Places - to conduct a public meeting, entertainment activity, and organised recreation, fee per day.	160.50	
Public Places - a community organisation to conduct a public meeting, entertainment activity, and organised recreation. The fee amount is determined by the type and class of permit, and the period required by the permit.	103.50	
Public Places - A Frame - One per business. Permit required by Part 2.4 By-law 25 of the Alice Springs (Management of Public Places) By-laws 2009.	No charge	
Public Places - any other permit referred to by the By-law, permit fee. Any other permit required by the Alice Springs (Management of Public Places) 2009 By-law.	103.50	
Alfresco Cafes, fee per sq. m per week.	1.20	
Public Places - stallholders includes food vans. Applies to stallholders for permit required by Part 2.3 of the Alice Springs (Management of Public Places) By-law 2009. (Stallholder fee \$120.20 per month or \$360.50 per 3 months).	360.50	
<b>Permits Road, Verges and Parking</b>		
Central Area Parking Contribution - CBD Area - per bay (As per ASTC Parking Contribution Plan 2009)	6,830.00	
Road Closure - Permit fee (Once off charge to cover costs)	202.00	
Road Works (Road Opening) - All work within or adjacent to Council controlled road requiring traffic management plan - may include road closure.	202.00	
Erection of a Sign - advertising hoardings / erection of a sign, permit fee. All signs visible from a public place. Permit required by Part 2.4 of Alice Springs (Management of Public Places) By-law 2009.	202.00	

<b>Description</b>	<b>2023/2024</b>	<b>GST (*)</b>
Vehicle Crossover. All driveway construction within a Council controlled road reserve.	202.00	
Verge Landscaping. All landscaping within or upon the verge on a Council controlled road.	No charge	
Rural Road Reserve. All work within or upon the verge on a Council controlled road in a rural or rural living zone.	202.00	
Stormwater Discharge. All stormwater related trenching and pipe work within a Council controlled road reserve.	202.00	
Hartley Street Car Park Permit, fee per year. Limited number of permits available.	478.00	
<b>Permits other</b>		
Sunday Markets, fee per market day. Permit required by Part 2.3 By-Law 18 of Alice Springs (Management of Public Places) By-law 2009.	377.50	
<b>Night Markets</b>	-	
Stall - 3m x 3m (rounded to the nearest whole dollar)	42.00	
Stall - 3m x 3m. Powered (rounded to the nearest whole dollar)	47.00	
Stall - 6m x 3m. Powered (rounded to the nearest whole dollar)	63.00	
<b>Christmas Markets</b>	-	
Stall - 3m x 3m (rounded to the nearest whole dollar)	44.50	
Stall - 3m x 3m. Powered (rounded to the nearest whole dollar)	49.50	
Stall - 6m x 3m. Powered (rounded to the nearest whole dollar)	66.50	
Painting Seller's Permit for Flynn Church Lawns. Fee per 3 months.	55.50	
<b>Publications &amp; FOI</b>		
<i>Municipal Plan</i> and/or Annual Report. Free upon request. Limit to one per ratepayer	No charge	
Information Act 2002 - Photocopying - Per Black & White A4 size	0.50	
Information Act 2002 - Photocopying - Other than above	At cost	
Information Act 2002 - Photocopying - Per hour	28.50	
Information Act 2002 - Fee per Application	34.00	
Information Act 2002 - Dealing with Application per hour	28.50	
Information Act 2002 - Supervision Access per Hour	28.50	
Information Act 2002 - Delivery, Package & Post	At cost	
Information Act 2002 - Advance Deposit - 25% of Estimated Costs	At cost	
<b>Rates and Debtors</b>		
Rates Search Fees includes Search Certificate. For each property with the written request in the required format. Same Day. (Must be received prior to 2pm)	123.50	*



[alicesprings.nt.gov.au](http://alicesprings.nt.gov.au)

*Indoor pool at the Aquatic & Leisure Centre*

<b>Description</b>	<b>2023/2024</b>	<b>GST (*)</b>
Rates Search Fees includes Search Certificate. For each property with the written request in the required format. 24hr prior notice	62.00	*
Reprint of Rate notice - Current Year - Per copy	17.00	*
Reprint of Rate notice - Prior Year - Per copy	22.50	*
Provision of Written Confirmation (Owners details)	12.50	*
Cost of collecting outstanding debts	At cost	*
Interest charged on outstanding debt balances	9%	
<b>Credit card payments</b>		
Payments made by credit card - No surcharge/no fee	No charge	
Payments made by debit card - No surcharge/no fee	No charge	
Fee for the tracing of a bank transaction	At cost	*
<b>Other Charges</b>		
Dishonour Fee - Cheques / Direct Debits	34.00	*
Town Crier - Fee per hour. On application and subject to approval.	78.50	*
<b>AQUATIC &amp; LEISURE CENTRE</b>		
<b>Admission Fees</b>		
Adult - Hours: Mon - Fri 8.30am - 7pm, Sat, Sun & Public Holiday 9am - 7pm.	7.20	*
Concession - Pensioner / Veterans / Students	4.40	*
Children (5 - 16 years old)	4.40	*
Children (0 - 4 years old)	No charge	
Family (2 Adults and Two Children (5-16 years old))	18.60	*
Spectator	No charge	
<b>Early Morning / Group Fees - Minimum 20 people</b>		
Adult - Early Morning (Mon - Fri 6am - 8.30am) / Group Fees (minimum 20 people)	5.00	*
Concession - Pensioner / Veterans / Students	3.30	*
Children (5 - 16 years old)	3.30	*
Children (0 - 4 years old)	No charge	
<b>School Swimming</b>		
ASALC Provided school swimming - Per student, including instructor and lane hire	7.70	
Independent school swimming - Per student, not including instructor and lane hire	3.30	*
Spectator	No charge	
<b>Full Year Membership</b>		
Adult	598.10	*

<b>Description</b>	<b>2023/2024</b>	<b>GST (*)</b>
Concession - Pensioner / Veterans / Students	314.90	*
Children (5 - 16 years old)	314.90	*
Family (2 Adults and Two Children (5-16 years old))	1,033.80	*
<b>3 Months Membership</b>		
Adult	173.30	*
Concession - Pensioner / Veterans / Students	97.00	*
Children (5 - 16 years old)	97.00	*
Family (2 Adults and Two Children (5-16 years old))	325.80	*
<b>Swim Cards 10 Entry</b>		
Adult	64.30	*
Concession - Pensioner / Veterans / Students	36.00	*
Children - (5 - 16 years old)	36.00	*
Family (2 Adults and Two Children (5-16 years old))	162.40	*
<b>Centre Based Programs</b>		
Adult - Including admission fee	14.30	*
Concession - Pensioner / Veterans / Students - Including admission fee	9.90	*
Learn to Swim - Per session, paid by term - Including admission fee	19.70	
Learn to Swim - Private Lesson	42.60	
Vacation Care Program (full day)	65.40	*
<b>Hire - Lane / Pool Space (Per hour)</b>		
Non-Commercial users	5.50	*
Commercial users	26.20	*
<b>Hire of entire Pool - 50m / 25m / Indoor LTS / Outdoor LTS (Per hour)</b>		
Non-Commercial users - Not Including lifeguard costs	61.70	*
Swimming Carnival	134.70	*
Commercial users - Not including lifeguard costs	241.30	*
<b>Hire of half Pool - 50m / 25m / Indoor LTS / Outdoor LTS (Per hour)</b>		
Non-Commercial users - Not Including lifeguard costs	17.50	*
Commercial users - Not including lifeguard costs	87.20	*
<b>Special Events Hire per hour (whole facility closed to public)</b>		
Monday to Friday - Not including lifeguard costs - Price on application to the CEO until an estimated value of operating costs established	At cost	*
Saturday, Sunday and Public Holiday - Not including lifeguard costs - Price on application to the CEO until an estimated value of operating costs established	At cost	*

<b>Description</b>	<b>2023/2024</b>	<b>GST (*)</b>
<b>Equipment Hire (Per hour)</b>		
Slides (Minimum 2 hour) – not including minimum 1 lifeguard per hour	54.50	*
Inflatable Obstacle Course Hire (Minimum 2 hour) – not including minimum 2 lifeguards per hour	109.00	*
<b>Staff Hire</b>		
Lifeguard Fee	At cost	*
Learn to Swim Instructor	At cost	*
<b>Training Room Hire</b>		
Short Term (Per hour)	27.30	*
Full Day (Monday to Sunday per 8 hours)	130.80	*
Full Weekend (Saturday and Sunday per 16 hours)	261.50	*
Cleaning Fee (if required)	54.50	*
<b>Fortnightly Direct Debit Memberships</b>		
Adult Fortnightly Direct Debit Memberships	27.20	*
Concession Fortnightly Direct Debit Memberships	15.30	*
Child Fortnightly Direct Debit Memberships	15.30	*
Family Fortnightly Direct Debit Memberships	49.00	*
Direct Debit Dishonour Fee	6.60	*
Direct Debit Administration Fee	5.50	*



## Alice Springs Town Council

ABN 45 863 481 471  
93 Todd Street, Alice Springs  
PO Box 1071 NT 0870

(08) 8950 0500  
astc@astc.nt.gov.au  
alicesprings.nt.gov.au



Front Cover: Selection of photos from 2022/2023 Council events  
Back Cover: Volunteer of the Year Award Winner, Kevron Foster.

**REPORT**

Report No. 117 / 23 cncd

**TO: ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING – TUESDAY 27 JUNE 2023**

**SUBJECT: APPROVAL TO SIGN AND SEAL TRANSFER OF LAND – ANKERRE PARK**

**AUTHOR: ACTING DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES – NAOMI BRENNAN**

---

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

The purpose of this report is to request Council's authorisation to sign under common seal the Transfer of Lot (being Lands Titles Office form 22) to enable transfer of ownership of Ankerre Park (Lot 8030 pursuant to survey plan S2023/001) to Alice Springs Town Council.

**RECOMMENDATION(S)**

**That pursuant to section 38(2) of the *Local Government Act 2019*, Council resolves to authorise the Mayor and CEO to affix and attest its common seal to the Transfer of Lot to enable transfer of ownership of Ankerre Park, Lot 8030, to Alice Springs Town Council.**

**REPORT****1. PREVIOUS APPLICABLE RESOLUTIONS**

Not applicable.

**2. DISCUSSION**

It is recommended that Council resolves to authorise the Mayor and CEO to affix and attest its common seal to a Transfer of Lot, to enable transfer of ownership of Ankerre Park (Lot 8030 pursuant to survey plan S2023/001) to Alice Springs Town Council, in accordance with section 38(2) of the *Local Government Act 2019*.

Ankerre Park is located in the Kilgariff Estate as NT Portion 7879 in the Kilgariff Subdivision Staging Plan which is appended as Attachment B for your reference.

**3. ALIGNMENT WITH ALICE SPRINGS LIVEABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY 2030 STRATEGIC PLAN**

This item pertains to relevant components of the *Alice Springs Town Council Liveability and Sustainability Strategic Plan 2030* as follows:

***Pillar 1 – Liveability***

**4. FUNDING, WHOLE OF LIFE COSTS & RESOURCING REQUIREMENTS**

The value of the interest transferred and consideration (including GS) is 'Nil'. This is because the land will be transferred to Council by way of "handover" as a result of completion of the development by the Land Development Corporation in accordance with Crown Lease Term No. 02695. It is expected that the Transfer will be stamped "exempt from duty" pursuant to the exemption at Item 1 of Schedule 2 of the *Stamp Duty Act (NT)* (Exemptions from Duty).

**5. RISK MANAGEMENT**

Nil

**6. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS**

Nil

**7. STATUTORY MATTERS / DELEGATIONS**

Section 38(2) of the *Local Government Act 2019* states that affixing of the common seal to a document must be authorised or ratified by resolution of the council, and must be attested by the signatures of the CEO and at least one member of the council.

**8. COUNCIL POLICIES**

Nil

**9. STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT / PUBLIC RELATIONS**

The acquisition of Ankerre Park shows that Council is committed to activate key spaces across the municipality that can be utilised as a community space and enrich the quality of life of its residents.

**10. CONCLUSION**

Authorising and affixing the Council seal will enable the Alice Springs Town Council to acquire ownership of Ankerre Park in Kilgariff Estate.

**11. ATTACHMENTS**

*Attachment A – Transfer of Lot (Form 22)*

*Attachment B – Kilgariff Subdivision Staging Plan*



Naomi Brennan

**ACTING DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES**

Land Title Act 2000  
REGISTRAR-GENERAL'S DIRECTIONS



NORTHERN TERRITORY OF AUSTRALIA

Commissioner of Territory Revenue use only

<b>T</b>	<b>No:</b>
<b>IMPORTANT NOTICE</b>	
Please Note Privacy Statement Overleaf	

**TRANSFER OF LOT**

The seller transfers to the buyer the estate and interest in the lot described and valued below for the consideration subject to the mortgages, encumbrances and other instruments affecting the land including any created by dealings lodged for registration prior to the lodging of this transfer and the buyer accepts this transfer.

(NOTES 1 - 4)

Register	Volume	Folio	Location	Lot Description	Plan	Unit
CUFT	871	808	NT PORTION	8030	S2023/001	N/A

(NOTE 5)

VALUE OF THE INTEREST TRANSFERRED AND CONSIDERATION (INCLUDING GST)

Nil – transfer made pursuant to Crown Lease Term No. 02695

GST Amount Nil

(NOTE 6)

SELLER:

Name only: LAND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

(NOTE 7)

BUYER:

Name: ALICE SPRINGS TOWN COUNCIL  
Address for the service of notices: PO Box 1071 Alice Springs NT 0871

(NOTE 8)

TENANCY

Joint Tenants/Tenants in Common (Shareholding): N/A

(NOTE 9)

<p><b>SIGNED by the SELLER</b></p> <p>THE COMMON SEAL of Land Development Corporation was hereto affixed pursuant to the provisions of the <i>Land Development Corporation Act</i></p> <p>On (Date) .....</p> <p>In the presence of :</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Hannah Barraza Business Director</p>	<p><b>SIGNED by the BUYER</b></p> <p>THE COMMON SEAL of Alice Springs Town Council was hereto affixed in accordance with section 38 of the <i>Local Government Act (NT) 2019</i></p> <p>On (Date) .....</p> <p>In the presence of :</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Council Member</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(NOTE 10)

Office Use Only

Registered on ..... At .....

## SCHEDULE OF NOTES

1. This form must be used for all transfers by the owner other than:
  - (a) transfers by a lender exercising power of sale (Form 23)
  - (b) transfers by receiver exercising power of sale (Form 24)
  - (c) transfer by chargee exercising power of sale (Form 25)
  - (d) transfer by a mortgage (Form 27)
  - (e) transfer of lease (Form 28)
  - (f) transfer to trustee (Form 69)

For those transfers the appropriate form must be used. Note, however this form must be used for transfer of a Crown Lease.

If the words "Buyer" and "Seller" are considered inappropriate other words may be used.

2. Transfers may be lodged as an original only, must be typed or completed in ink or biro and **must show the imprint of the Commissioner of Territory Revenue (Stamp Duty)**.
3. All signatures must be in ink or biro. Alterations to information entered on the form should be crossed out (not erased or obliterated by painting over) and initialled by the parties.
4. If there is insufficient space in any panel use the space above or an annexure sheet (Form 95).
5. Volume and Folio references must be given. If the transfer affects part only of the Land in a title (eg. Road Closure) the description should also be given. Insert unit number if the land is land under the *Unit Titles Act 1975*. If the certificate as to title has been issued it must be produced.
6. Pursuant to Section 61(1) of the *Land Title Act 2000* include the value of the lot and the details of any consideration. The amount shown shall be inclusive of GST. For the GST amount, if the transfer is subject to the margin scheme and the GST amount is unknown insert "margin scheme" in the box provided.
7. Include full name of the seller address is not required.
8. Include full name including address for the service of notices. The address can be a postal address. Occupations are not required.
9. If two or more buyers, state whether as joint tenants or tenants in common. If tenants in common, specify shares. If no tenancy is stated, the Registrar-General must register the co-owners as tenants in common pursuant to Section 57(2) of the *Land Title Act 2000*.
10. Persons who may witness this document are a Commissioner for Oaths, a member of the Legislative Assembly, a legal practitioner within the meaning of the *Legal Profession Act 2006*, a person holding office under the *Supreme Court Act 1979*, the *Justices of the Peace Act 1991*, the *Local Court Act 2015* or the *Registration Act 1927*, a member of the Police Force, a person licensed as a conveyancing agent or real estate agent under the *Agents Licensing Act 1979*, a Notary Public and any other person approved by the Registrar-General.

A witness to an instrument executed by an individual must first:

- take reasonable steps to ensure that the individual is the person entitled to sign the instrument;
- have the individual execute the document in the presence of the witness;
- not be a party to the instrument; and
- if witnessing more than one signature, clearly state that he/she has witnessed more than one signature. (ie I have witnessed the two signatures appearing above).

After signing, witnesses must legibly write, type or stamp their names and contact address or telephone number below their signature.

For a corporation, an instrument must be executed in a way permitted by law or sealed with the corporation's seal in accordance with the *Law of Property Act 2000*, Section 48.

For witnessing of instruments executed outside the Northern Territory refer to Schedule 1 of the *Land Title Act 2000* and the Registrar-General's Directions.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Where the property being transferred is 1.8 hectares (18,000 square meters) or under, Section 24(2) of the *Swimming Pool Safety Act 2004* must be complied with.

---

## PRIVACY STATEMENT – LAND REGISTER FORMS

The Registrar-General's Office is authorised by the *Land Title Act 2000* to collect the information on this form for the establishment and maintenance of the Land Register, which is made available for search by any person, anywhere, including through the Internet, upon payment of a fee. The information is regularly provided to other NT Government agencies, the Australian Valuation Office, local governments, the Australian Bureau of Statistics, the Australian Taxation Office or other Commonwealth Agencies as required or authorised by law, and some private sector organisations for conveyancing, local government, valuation, statistical, administrative and other purposes. The NT Government also uses the information to prepare and sell or licence property sales reports to commercial organisations concerned with the development, sale or marketing of property.

Failure to provide the information in full or in part may prevent your application or transaction being completed.

Your personal information provided on this form can be subsequently accessed by you on request. If you have any queries please contact the Deputy Registrar-General on 8999 5318.

# Attachment B



This document contains drawing numbers:  
PA2020/0219/1B to PA2020/0219/4B

Referred to in Permit No: DP20/0253B

Issued by the consent authority on: 28/06/2022

All drawings contained within this document have been authorised  
 by the delegate of the consent authority.

Chay Gardle  
 2022.06.28  
 14:28:39 +09:30

Delegate

Drawing number PA2020/0219/1B  
 Referred to in Permit No: DP20/0253B

**Subdivision Staging Plan**  
 STUART HIGHWAY  
 KILGARRIFF  
 LAND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

- Low Density Residential (LR)
- Low - Medium Density Residential (LMR)
- Public Open Space
- Drainage Reserve
- Stage 2A1
- Stage 2A2
- Stage 2B1
- Stage 2B2



**REPORT**

Report No. 125 / 23 cncI

**TO: ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING – TUESDAY 22 MARCH 2022**

**SUBJECT: DRAFT COUNCIL POLICY – HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT POLICY**

**AUTHOR: ACTING DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES – NAOMI BRENNAN**

---

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval of the Human Resource Management Policy.

**RECOMMENDATION(S)**

1. That the report entitled **Draft Council Policy – Human Resource Management Policy** be received and noted.
2. That Council adopts the **Human Resource Management Policy** as presented at **Attachment A – Human Resource Management Policy**.

**REPORT**

1. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Not Applicable.

2. **PREVIOUS APPLICABLE RESOLUTIONS**

At the 23 August 2022 meeting, Council deferred *That Council adopt the attached Human Resource Management (HRM) Policy*.

3. **DISCUSSION**

Alice Springs Town Council is committed to providing high quality programs and services to the community of Alice Springs. To that extent, Council recognises the importance of relevant Human Resource practices, in creating a safe, healthy and productive workplace for its employees that are underpinned by the principles of fairness, equity and transparency.

These principles reflected in the Policy set the standard for all Human Resource policies and processes of the Council as outlined in the Act. Council is currently reviewing and updating the suite of related policies and procedures.

The Human Resource Management Policy (Policy) has been developed in accordance with section 172 of the *Local Government Act 2019* (Act).

4. **ALIGNMENT WITH ALICE SPRINGS LIVEABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY 2030 STRATEGIC PLAN**

This item pertains to relevant components of the *Alice Springs Town Council Liveability and Sustainability Strategic Plan 2030* as follows:

***Pillar 5 – Governance and Civic***

Alice Springs Town Council 2023/2024 Municipal Plan – Measure of Success:

- Undertake an internal review and implement a schedule to update Council policies

**5. FUNDING, WHOLE OF LIFE COSTS & RESOURCING REQUIREMENTS**

Not Applicable.

**6. RISK MANAGEMENT**

- This policy meets Council's legislative obligations per the *Local Government Act 2019*, Fair Work legislation, Work Health and Safety legislation and employment conditions and contracts.
- Supports attracting and retaining high quality employees and assists to maintain a positive and trusting working environment.

**7. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS**

Not Applicable.

**8. STATUTORY MATTERS / DELEGATIONS**

Section 172 of the *Local Government Act 2019*.

**9. COUNCIL POLICIES**

This policy sets the principles of human resource management for Council's employment policies, in accordance with subsection 173 (3) of the Act.

**10. STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT / PUBLIC RELATIONS**

Consultation with Elected Members and reviewed by Council's Executive.

**11. CONCLUSION**

- The Human Resource Management Policy is a Council Policy required under the *Local Government Act 2019*.
- This overarching Policy sets the Human Resource Management principles of Council's Human Resource policies and processes.
- Council's employment policies and procedures are currently being reviewed and updated.

**12. ATTACHMENTS**

*Attachment A – Human Management Resource Policy.*



Naomi Brennan

**ACTING DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES**

# Human Resource Management Policy

## Council Policy

Policy Name	Human Resource Management		
Type	Council Policy		
Owner	Chief Executive Officer		
Responsible Officer	Director Corporate Services		
Decision Number	[Decision Number]	Approval Date	27 June 2023
Records Number	Add number here	Next Review Date	June 2027

### 1 Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that overarching human resource management policies are in place and complied with by the CEO when determining and implementing employment policies and is a requirement under the *Local Government Act (Act)*.

These human resource management policies, as well as the statutory principles of human resource management, are to be reflected appropriately in all policies and processes of the Council.

### 2 Policy Statement

#### 2.1 Selection processes for appointment or promotion

Council will have a robust selection process for the recruitment of the CEO and its staff that demonstrates a fair and equitable process based on the merit principle.

Council's policies for recruitment and promotion demonstrate a fair and equitable process based on the merit principle and transparency.

#### 2.2 Benefits and performance appraisals

All Council employees will:

- (a) be treated fairly and consistently;
- (b) be reasonably informed of any decisions affecting their benefits, performance or employment generally, to ensure they are not subject to arbitrary or capricious decisions; and
- (c) have fair and equitable access to employment-related benefits according to their role, as provided by:
  - (i) the Enterprise Agreement; and
  - (ii) any relevant employment policies determined by the CEO.

### 2.3 Training and development

Council staff have reasonable access to training and development and opportunities for advancement and promotion.

### 2.4 Employment-related processes

Council staff are treated fairly and consistently and are not subject to arbitrary or capricious decisions.

### 2.5 Employment-related grievances

Employment-related grievances will be addressed in a timely and confidential manner, applying natural justice.

Council will maintain a confidential register of these grievances and the outcomes of any subsequent investigation or disciplinary process.

### 2.6 Work Health and Safety

Council is committed to providing a safe, healthy and productive working environment.

As part of this commitment, where reasonable and practicable, Council will provide appropriate training and implement work health and safety policies to ensure safety at work.

### 2.7 Discrimination

Council is committed to ensuring that there is no discrimination in the workplace.

There is to be no unlawful discrimination against a council employee, or potential council employee on the ground of race, religion, sex, sexuality, age, marital status, pregnancy, physical or intellectual impairment, or any other ground.

There is to be no other form of unreasonable or otherwise unjustifiable discrimination against a council employee or potential council employee.

Council promotes an inclusive culture supporting people from diverse backgrounds to be able to overcome barriers in gaining employment and career progression, and enabling its staff to remain and thrive in the workplace.

## 3 Employment policies

For each employment policy determined by the CEO, the CEO must ensure that the policy is consistent with the principles of human resource management of this policy.



**4 Responsibilities**

**4.1 Elected Members**

Council and its Elected Members are responsible for meeting their legislative obligations under the Act.

**4.2 CEO**

The CEO is responsible for ensuring that council employment policies are maintained and up-to-date.

**4.3 Directors**

The Director Corporate Services is responsible for monitoring and implementation of employment policies.

**4.4 Council Executive and Managers**

Council Managers must be aware of and follow all policies and procedures relating to human resource management principles.

**5 Legislation and Reference**

- *Fair Work Act 2009*
- *Local Government Act 2019*
- *Anti-Discrimination Act 1992*
- Work Health and Safety legislation
- Any other applicable legislation relevant to the course of an employee’s employment with Alice Springs Town Council

**5 Related Documents**

- Alice Springs Town Council Enterprise Agreement
- Alice Springs Town Council Code of Conduct

**6 Version History**

Version	Date	Action/Description of changes made	By
V1.0	21/06/2023	New Policy	Director Corporate Services

**REPORT**

Report No. 107.23 cncd

**TO: ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING – TUESDAY 27 JUNE 2023**

**SUBJECT: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REPORT TO COUNCIL**

**AUTHOR: DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT – NICOLE BATTLE**

---

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report provides a summary of recent key activities and achievements within the Community Development Directorate, as well as a detailed quarterly report from each business unit for the period 01 March and 31 May 2023.

**RECOMMENDATION(S)**

**That this report be received and noted.**

**REPORT**

**1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Not Applicable

**2. PREVIOUS APPLICABLE RESOLUTIONS**

Not Applicable

**3. DISCUSSION**

Overall it has been a successful quarter for the Community Development Directorate, with key achievements including:

- Open day and launch of new outdoor gym equipment at Alice Springs Aquatic & Leisure Centre;
- Continuation of Extended Summer SAM including Youth Concert and six-week AFL 9s competition;
- Hosting of Upcycled Youth Art Prize;
- Oversight of Council's annual Community Grants Round for 2022/2023; &
- Rejuvenation of Todd Mall Traders Committee.

**4. ALIGNMENT WITH ALICE SPRINGS LIVEABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY 2030 STRATEGIC PLAN**

This item pertains to relevant components of the *Alice Springs Town Council Liveability and Sustainability Strategic Plan 2030* as follows:

***Pillar 1 – Liveability***

**5. FUNDING, WHOLE OF LIFE COSTS & RESOURCING REQUIREMENTS**

As per approved budgets. Major expenditure for the quarter most notably included:

Item	Amount Expended
ASALC Outdoor Gym Equipment & Open Day	\$337,000
Extended Summer SAM	\$ 4,000
Upcycled Youth Art Prize	\$ 3,500
Community Grants	\$ 77,085

**6. RISK MANAGEMENT**

As per individual projects and plans

**7. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS**

As per individual projects and plans

**8. STATUTORY MATTERS / DELEGATIONS**

All work carried out as per Alice Springs Town Council Register of Delegations Policy.

**9. COUNCIL POLICIES**

- Alice Springs Town Council Municipal Plan 2022/2023
- Alice Springs Town Council Four-Year Business Plan 2022/23 – 2025/26

**10. STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT / PUBLIC RELATIONS**

As per individual projects and plans

**11. CONCLUSION**

This report and its associated attachments have sought to provide Elected Members and residents of Alice Springs with an overview of work undertaken by the Community Development Directorate between 01 March and 31 May 2023.

**12. ATTACHMENTS**

*Attachment A – Manager Rangers Unit Report*

*Attachment B – Manager Library Unit Report*

*Attachment C – Manager ASALC Unit Report*

*Attachment D – Manager Community & Cultural Development Unit Report*

*Attachment E – Sports Development Officer Report*



Nicole Battle

**DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

**TO: DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT – NICOLE BATTLE**

**AUTHOR: MANAGER RANGERS – LUKE ALLEN**

**SUBJECT: RANGER UNIT REPORT**

**REPORTING PERIOD: 1 MARCH 2023 TO 31 MAY 2023**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This report provides a quarterly update of the Ranger Unit within the Community Development Directorate. Highlights from this period include:

- With the weather cooling down there have been several public events requiring permits. The Ranger Administration team has worked hard to get these out as quickly as possible, with 239 permits issued during the reporting period, including 40 for events.
- Rangers have worked to address the large numbers of animals being found at large, with 187 cats and dogs taken to the Alice Springs Animal Shelter during the reporting period.

**1. STRATEGIC PLAN**

This quarterly report will provide an informative update to the progress of works the Ranger Unit has been engaged in from the period of 1 March 2023 to 31 May 2023. The works outlined are aligned with the *Alice Springs Town Council Strategic Plan – 2030*.

**Pillar 1: Livability**

Effective engagement with the community		
Target	Measure	Progress
Increase presence at Community Events to build positive community relationships and assist with their successful and safe delivery.	FabAlice Night Market	The Ranger team provided a large presence at the 2023 fabAlice Night Market, working with all parties to ensure that the night was enjoyable for all.
	Community BBQs	Rangers have provided a presence at several community BBQs for occasions such as the ASALC
Ranger Administration provides informative and professional customer service.	Ongoing	Achieved <b>See table Permits Issued by Ranger Administration</b>

**PERMITS ISSUES BY RANGER ADMINISTRATION**

Permit Type	March 2023	April 2023	May 2023
Public Places Permits for Events/Activities other areas E.G. Civic Centre Lawns, Snow Kenna Park, Todd Mall & Flynn Church Lawns	11	13	12
Traffic Management Plan (TMP) Permits for Events	0	2	2
Banners	9	3	5
Busking	8	2	3
Vehicle in the Mall	0	0	1
Painting Sellers	10	5	5
Alfresco Dining	0	0	0
Food Vans	0	0	0
Filming	0	0	0
Shipping Containers/Skip Bins	0	1	4
Disability Parking Permits	62	35	44
Hartley Street Car Park	0	0	2
Kennel Licence	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>78</b>

**Total Permits Issued 1 March 2023 to 31 May 2023 = 239**

<b>Maintain strong relationships with non-government and government agencies</b>		
Target	Measure	Progress
Meet with key stakeholders and organisations to share updates and understand needs and how we can best support and respond.	As required	Rangers are actively participating in Strategic Patrollers Meetings being led by the Northern Territory Government

<b>Consistently achieve 100% response to NeatStreets notifications</b>		
Target	Measure	Progress
Rangers action each notification in an efficient and timely manner.	Actioned 100% within 24 hours (of receiving the report)	Achieved. <b>See table NeatStreets Complaints</b>
Forward reports to appropriate internal and external departments/organisations as appropriate.	8 Hours	Achieved

**NEATSTREETS NOTIFICATIONS**

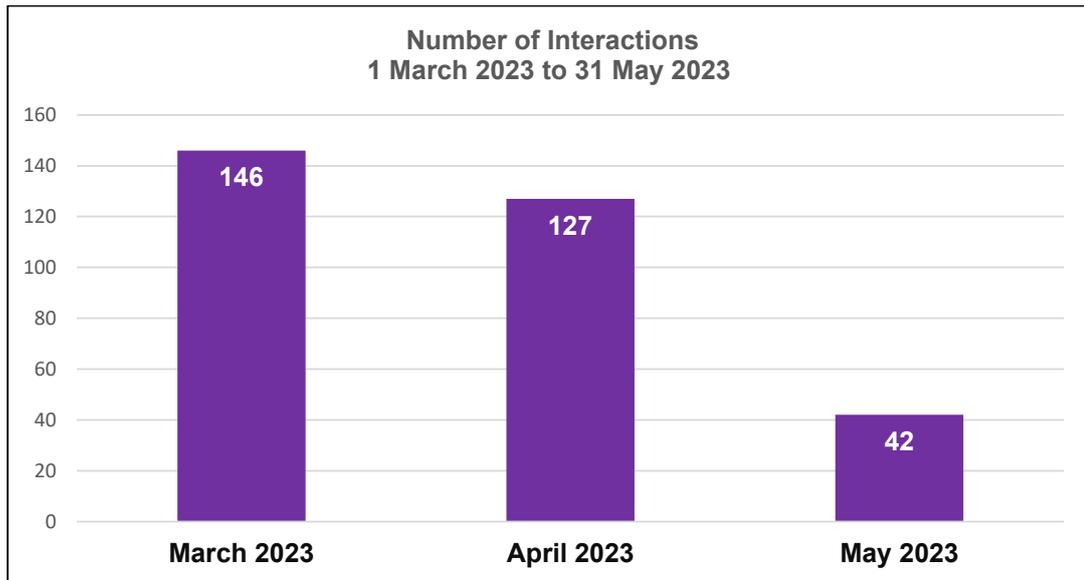
Neatstreets Notification Type	March 2023	April 2023	May 2023
Illegal Parking	28	19	32
Unregistered Vehicle	0	0	1
Abandoned Vehicle	1	0	2
Public Places	7	2	2
Deceased Animal	0	0	0
Litter/Dumped Rubbish	2	0	1
Abandoned Trolley	3	1	1
Hazard	0	0	0
Dogs At Large	0	1	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>39</b>

**Total Neatstreet Notifications Received 1 March 2023 to 31 May 2023 = 103**

**Pillar 2: Safety**

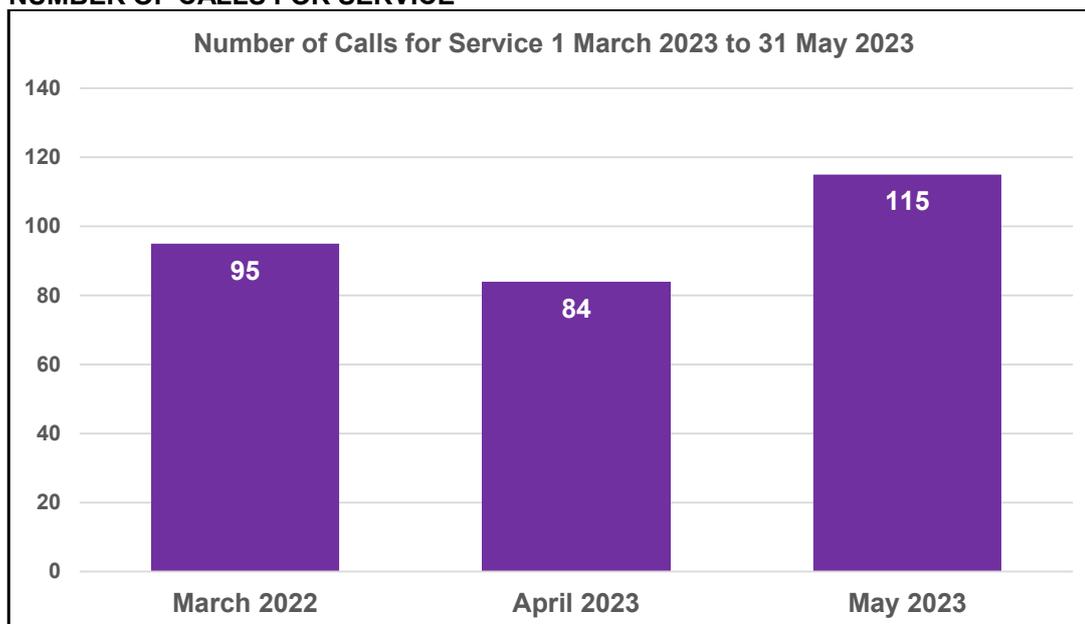
<b>Regular patrols of public places</b>		
Effective patrolling of public spaces evidenced by year on year statistics kept for Todd River, CBD and parking and various public spaces.	Community patrols	Achieved – Rangers patrol daily from Monday to Friday, responding to reported complaints and obvious by-law breaches.
	Public Places Patrols	Rangers have been conducting regular patrols with the Northern Territory Police Community Safety Social Order team to address issues such as rough sleeping in public places.

**COMMUNITY PATROL OF PUBLIC PLACES**



**Total Number of Interactions 1 March 2023 to 31 May 2023 = 315**

<b>Investigate all By-Law complaints in a timely manner</b>		
<b>Target</b>	<b>Measure</b>	<b>Progress</b>
All By-Laws (ASALC, Library, Animal Management, RWMF, Public Places) lodged by the community are processed in a timely manner.	24 Hours	Achieved. <b>See graph and table, Number of Complaints</b> for complaint numbers.
All complaints, with exception of barking dogs/nuisance animal to be actioned and closed in a timely manner.	Maintain 10-day turnover.	Achieved. <b>See graph and table, Number of Complaints.</b>
Infringement notices issued accurately and as required by Rangers, overdue payments to be monitored by Ranger Administration.	As required.	Achieved. <b>See graph - Infringement Notices Issued</b>

**NUMBER OF CALLS FOR SERVICE**

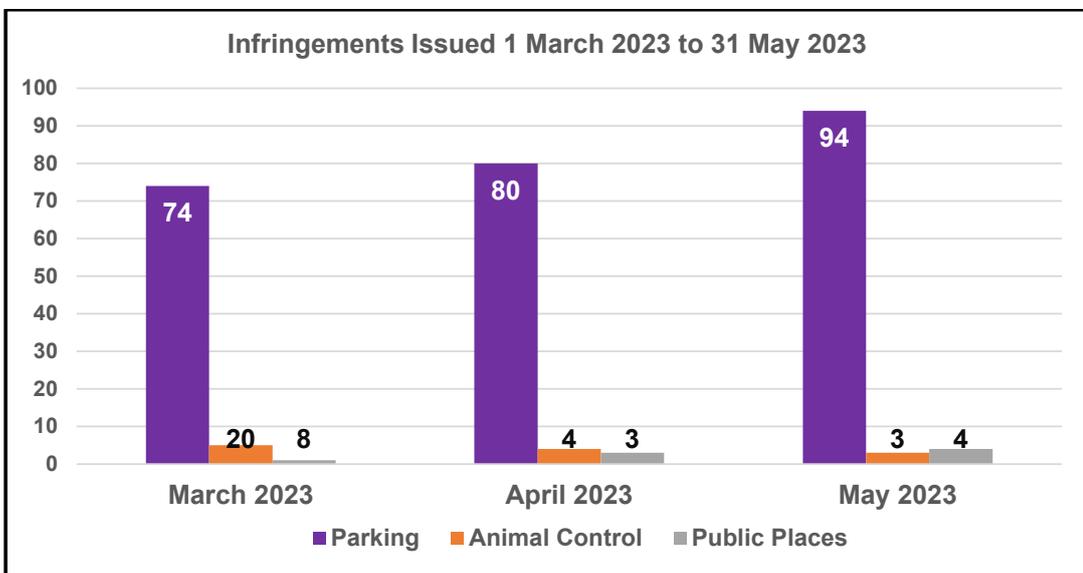
**Total Number of Calls to Service 1 March 2023 to 31 May 2023 = 294**

**CALLS FOR SERVICE RECEIVED BY TYPE**

Calls for Service Type	March 2023	April 2023	May 2023
Abandoned Vehicle	14	8	12
Cat At Large	3	1	1
Cat Injured/Deceased	4	0	0
Cat Not Contained	0	0	0
Cat Not Sterilised	0	0	0
Cat Surrendered/Not Wanted	1	0	2
Cat Nuisance	0	0	0
Cat Unregistered	0	0	0
Cat Trap Own	2	0	2
Cat Trap Ranger	14	11	20
Cat Welfare/Cruelty	0	0	0
Multiple Cats on Premises	0	0	0

Calls for Service Type	March 2023	April 2023	May 2023
Dog At Large	12	20	35
Dog Attack Animal	4	3	2
Dog Attack Human	3	5	0
Dog Injured/Deceased	1	0	1
Dog Menace	1	2	2
Dog Not Contained	4	1	0
Dog Not Sterilised	2	0	9
Dog Nuisance	7	15	8
Dog Surrender/Not Wanted	1	3	6
Dog Unregistered	7	1	8
Dog Welfare/Cruelty	0	1	1
Kennel Licence	0	1	3
Other Animal	0	2	1
Dumped Rubbish/Litter	1	3	1
Illegal Campers	0	0	0
Public Places	13	6	1
Parking/Traffic	1	1	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>115</b>

**INFRINGEMENTS NOTICES ISSUED**



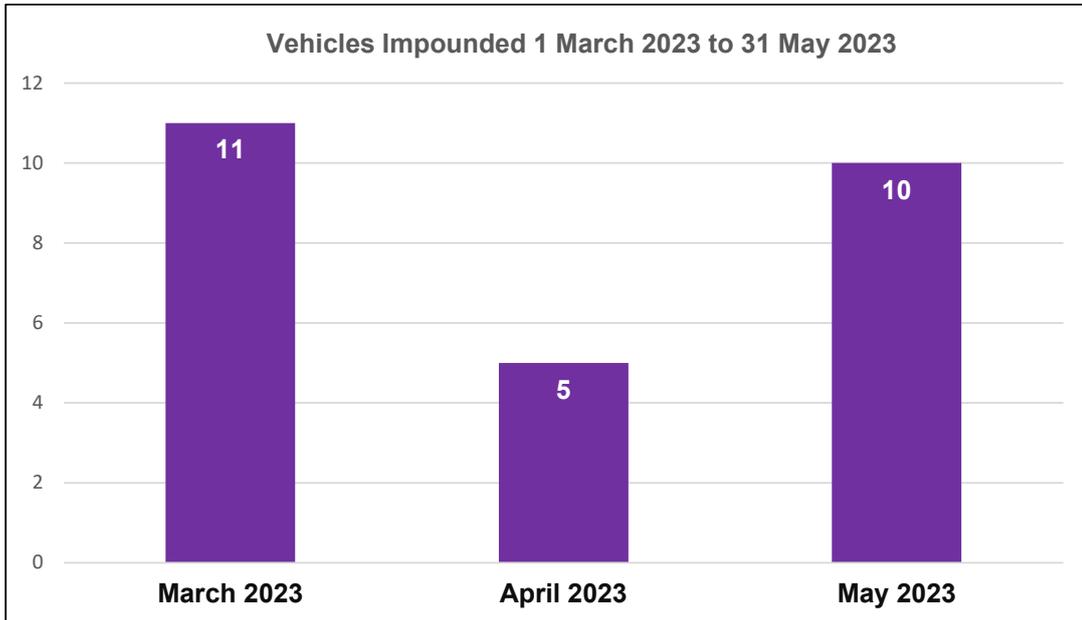
**Total Infringements Issued 1 March 2023 to 31 May 2023 = 268**

**PAYMENTS MADE BY FINES RECOVERY FOR MONIES RECOVERED**

FRU PAYMENTS	Recovered
March 2023	\$1,507.02
April 2023	\$2,172.58
May 2023	\$1,901.07
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$5,580.67</b>

<b>Timely and appropriate response to abandoned vehicles</b>		
ASTC Rangers remove reported and dangerous abandoned vehicles from public spaces to ensure a safe community	All abandoned vehicles are assessed and removed in appropriate and legal time frames	Achieved. Rangers have removed 26 vehicles during the period of 1 March 2023 to 31 May 2023  See graph Abandoned Vehicles Removed from Council Roads

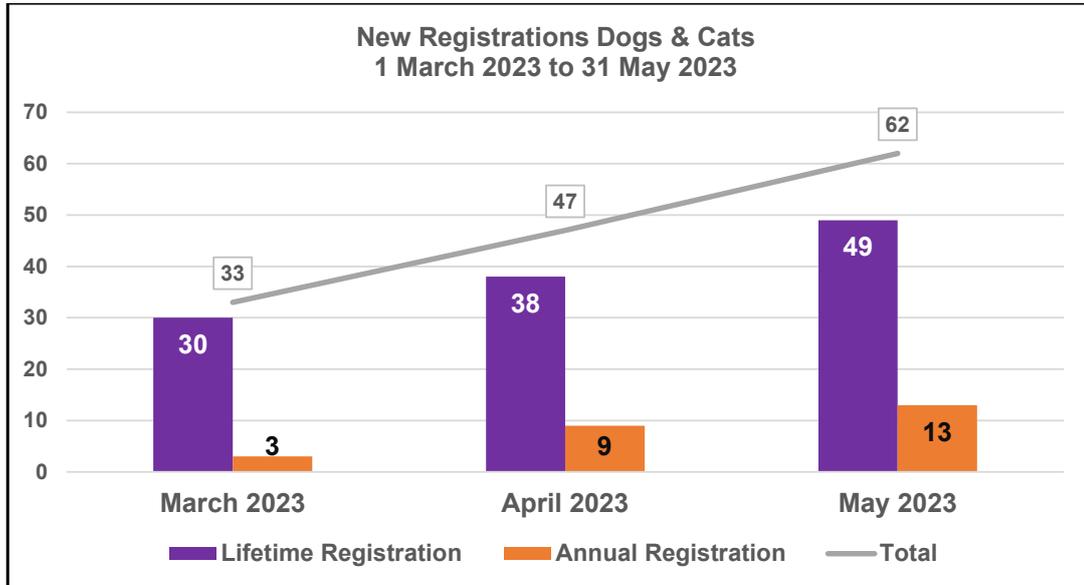
**ABANDONED VEHICLES REMOVED FROM COUNCIL ROADS**



**Total Number of Abandoned Vehicles 1 March 2023 to 31 May 2023 = 26**

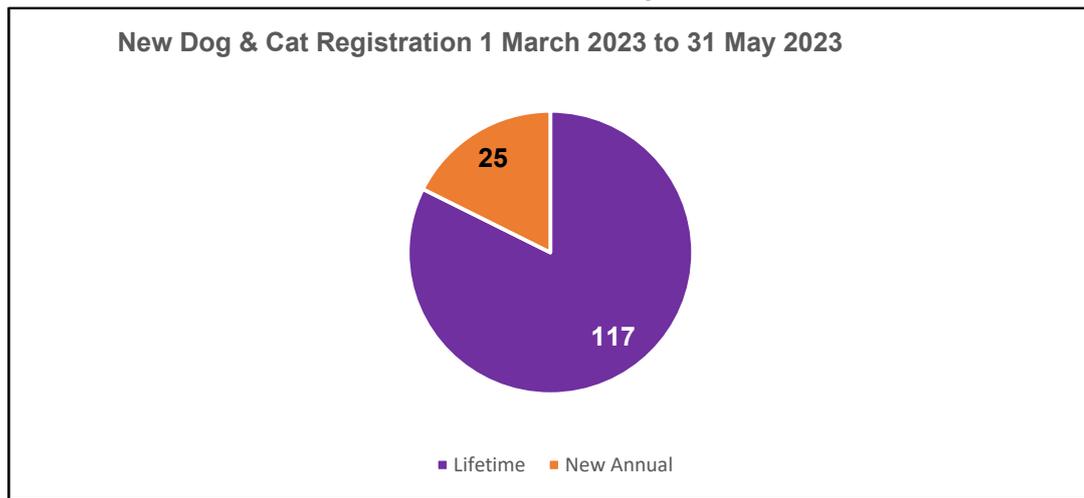
**Pillar 3: Environment**

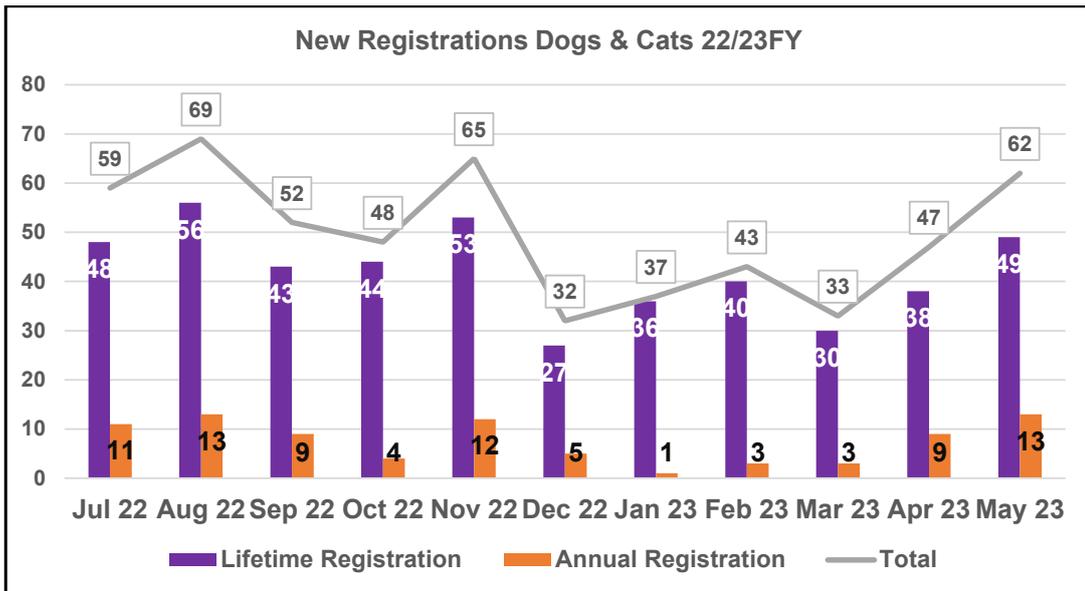
**DOG & CAT REGISTRATIONS PROCESSED BY RANGER ADMINISTRATION**



Lifetime Registration 1 March 2023 to 31 May 2023 = 117  
New Annual Registration 1 March 2023 to 31 May 2023 = 25

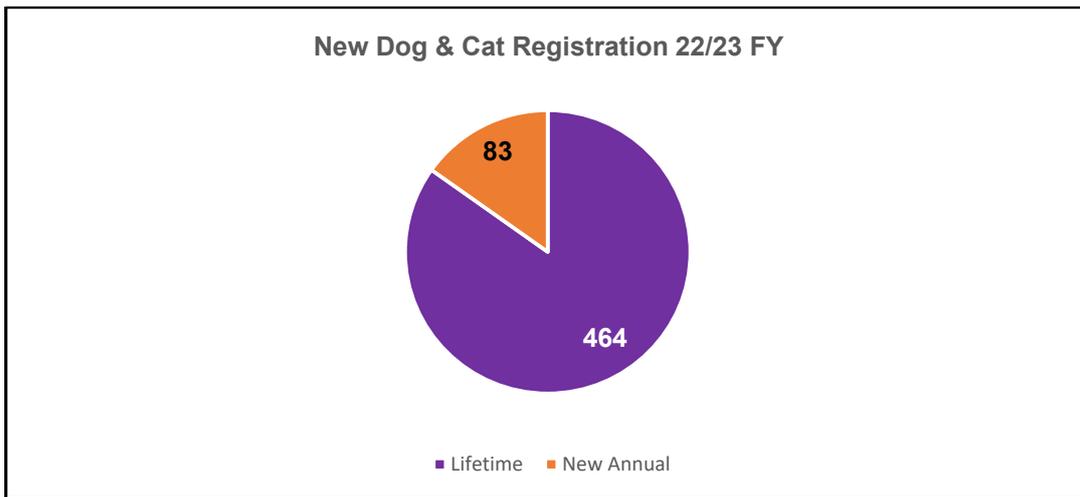
**Ratio Lifetime Registration to New Annual Registration is 5:1  
for 1 March 2023 to 31 May 2023**





Lifetime Registration 1 July 2022 to 31 May 2023 = 464  
 Annual Registration New Only 1 July 2022 to 31 May 2023 = 83

**Ratio Lifetime Registration to New Annual Registration is 6:1  
 for 1 July 2022 to 31 May 2023**



**ANIMALS TAKEN TO THE ASAS**

	Dogs	Cats
March 2023	20	34
April 2023	30	35
May 2023	31	37
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>106</b>

**Total Dogs and Cats taken to ASAS 1 March 2023 to 31 May 2023 = 187**

**Pillar 5: Governance & Civic**

<b>Retain a suitably qualified and motivated workforce</b>		
<b>Target</b>	<b>Measure</b>	<b>Progress</b>
All Performance Appraisals are up to date as per Human Resources guidelines.	Implement a 12-month review with each employee	All reviews are now up to date
Onboarding reviews	Seek to improve and formalise the onboarding of new team members, including the delivery of 3 and 6-month review.	In Progress
Professional development opportunities available.	On request or recommendation and as identified via staff Performance Appraisals.	Staff training is being provided as a priority due to recent recruitment
Staff are provided with feedback individually and as a group.	Regular team meetings and fortnightly one-on-one with Manager.	Scheduled fortnightly team meetings occur every second Thursday. Fortnightly one on one meetings with the Manager are conducted in an informal manner.

<b>Safe systems of work and operation maintained and developed</b>		
<b>Target</b>	<b>Measure</b>	<b>Progress</b>
All Incident Report Forms lodged on time and actions completed.	Within 24 hours of incident	Achieved
'Safety' is included as a regular standing item on the agenda of all staff meetings.	Every second Thursday.	Safety is a standing item on the fortnightly agenda.
Review safety procedures and update as required.	Annual	Achieved

<b>Identify risks and implement appropriate controls</b>		
<b>Target</b>	<b>Measure</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Procedures discussed and reviewed by Rangers.	Annually reviewed	On track.
Professional and safe procedures.	Monitored daily	On track

<b>Data to support timely and accurate reporting is maintained</b>		
<b>Target</b>	<b>Measure</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Data entry and administration team keeps accurate records of activity to enable high quality, comprehensive reporting.	On going Quarterly Unit reports to Ordinary Meeting.	Achieved
Complaints databases reviewed for misrepresentation or omissions.	Weekly	Achieved
Improve asset management with accurate and precise maintenance.	Vehicles and on road operational equipment checked weekly, vehicles serviced as service records indicates.	Ongoing – on track

<b>Ranger Unit operates within allocated 2022-2023 Budget</b>		
<b>Target</b>	<b>Measure</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Review of Ranger Unit income and expenditure, identifying and explaining variances in the budget.	Quarterly	Current expenditure is within the FY budget

## 2. **QUARTERLY ROUND-UP**

The Ranger Unit has been effectively responding to incidents, complaints and supporting ASTC events. During this reporting period the Unit has focused on developing our newer Rangers, with a wide variety of training being provided in areas such as mandatory reporting, vehicle operation, defensive tactics and traffic management.

This reporting period saw the Ranger Unit conduct works in several high-priority areas, whilst maintaining appropriate response times for a large number of calls for service. These works include:

- **Animal Calls for Service**

The Ranger Unit has addressed a large number of animal calls for service during this reporting period. This has resulted in a large number of animals being caught at-large in the community. Animals caught at-large are either returned to their owner (in cases where they can be identified) or taken to the Alice Springs Animal Shelter. Where an owner has been identified Rangers will work to address any issues that led to their animal being found at-large.

- Permit Applications

The Ranger Administration team has worked hard to get through the large number of permit applications that have been submitted during this reporting period. The wide variety of events often means that each permit can be different from the last, and the team has worked admirably to get to each one in a timely manner and address any issues early.



Luke Allen  
**MANAGER RANGERS**

**TO: DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT – NICOLE BATTLE**

**AUTHOR: MANAGER LIBRARY SERVICES – DUNJA GANAMA**

**SUBJECT: ALICE SPRINGS PUBLIC LIBRARY REPORT**

**REPORTING PERIOD: 1 MARCH 2023 – 31 MAY 2023**

---

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This report provides an update of the Alice Springs Public Library within the Community Development Directorate. The parts covered within this report provide a high-level analysis covering progress against the Alice Springs Public Library Business Plan and compliance requirements.

**1. STRATEGIC PLAN**

This report provides a progress update of work that occurred from March to May 2023 in relation to the **Alice Springs Town Council Strategic Plan – 2030**. The below KPIs and measures have been developed as part of the Alice Springs Public Library Business Plan to address and meet the objectives of the strategic plan.

**OBJECTIVE 1: DYNAMIC COMMUNITY**

A dynamic, prosperous community where everyone is included, underpinned by safe, reliable infrastructure and social investment.

**1.1 Inclusiveness and support**

**1.1.1 Develop and enhance programs, as well as services**

<b>KPI - Library services delivered to a high standard and aligned to community needs</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Support positive growth in the community with Library Programs	<p>Alice Springs Public Library (ASPL) worked closely with local and national providers to support an active, involved and informed community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During the month of March, we celebrate International Women’s Day. The Library livestreamed the 11th “all about women” (AAW) directly into our cinema. The festival celebrates extraordinary thinkers and features writers, artists, debates, and questions about equality and justice. Our highlight was the panel talk <i>Iran: woman, life, freedom</i> during which Iranian-Australian women gave an inside look at the women-led revolution in Iran, the power of protest and how Australians can be allies in this moment in history.</li> </ul>

<b>KPI - Library services delivered to a high standard and aligned to community needs</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Support positive growth in the community with Library Programs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During History Month in April the Library teamed up with Heritage Alice Springs to deliver our annual Heritage Trivia Night. The evening showcased the relevance of our Special Collection as a place to keep and share all history of Central Australia and engaged residents and visitors alike. The event was held at the Jump Inn and thus contributed to boosting the local economy.</li> <li>With the Library being a member of RoboCup Junior Australia, we launched a new set of workshops in May for mentors and students alike. The topics included Bot Building, programming and the use of vision sensing in robots. All workshops are project-orientated educational initiatives supporting local robotic events for young students and future workforce development.</li> </ul>
Up to date collection and service delivery	<p>Between 1 MAR 23 – 31 MAY 23:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>19,414 hard copies loaned out with collection maintained to Library &amp; Archive NT standards.</li> <li>4536 PC bookings made.</li> <li>7,981 e-loans serviced.</li> <li>175 events/programs held to promote literacy and lifelong learning, to inform and connect citizens, and to create stronger and more creative communities.</li> <li>568 opening hours providing a space to meet, keep, learn &amp; read.</li> </ul>
Ongoing analysis of collection and customer feedback	<p>Feedback is primarily received via Social Media &amp; feedback forms. Both locals and visitors really got into the spirit of celebrating Alice Springs during our Heritage Trivia Night. Some examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>“As a tourist, this was great fun and informative. Just keep doing good stuff like this. The locals and us enjoyed the night!”</i></li> <li><i>“We loved it! Was good to do something different. Learnt a lot – Mainly that I don’t know too much”.</i></li> </ul>

KPI - Library services delivered to a high standard and aligned to community needs	
Measures	Progress
<p>Ongoing analysis of collection and customer feedback</p>	<p>We liked receiving praise for the Library as a placeholder for a town hall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>“What I love about my library: It’s my printer, it’s my mental health support and I love reading! It’s a social place to meet different people, a respectful place for everyone who knows how to smile inclusive of staffs and members”.</i></li> </ul> <p>Our collections are well received:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>“Nowhere else can I get that much reading material for all my interests – History, Indigenous History, lifestyle, manga and comics- keep it up”.</i></li> <li>• <i>“What a great collection in Alice Springs”.</i></li> </ul>
<p>To be an integral part of the community and fill service gaps within the municipality</p>	<p>The Library aims to act as an intermediary in assisting and formalising a structured approach to individuals that have no common point of contact.</p> <p>As a result, the Library has hosted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drag Queen Storytime</li> <li>• Robotics Workshops</li> <li>• Mental Health Workshops</li> <li>• Book Club meetings</li> </ul> <p>With the recent introduction of the NT Park Pass, which requires a pass for visiting most NT parks and reserves, many travelers are visiting the library to seek assistance with their bookings. Particularly the “Gray Nomad” demographic finds themselves challenged with navigating the required online environment. There is no outlet in Alice Springs servicing this, inclusive of the Information Centre, who refers people to the Library. It resembles the times the Library was at the center of all boarder pass bookings during the height of the COVID-19 restrictions, and puts additional strains on the availability of our already small number of PCs and staff resources.</p>

**KPI - Library services delivered to a high standard and aligned to community needs**

Provide the community with space to conduct meetings for social and informative purposes	<p>The Library hosted an evening of poetry. We asked 5 local poets to write a piece with the theme of connection, place and fusion in mind. It was followed by a Q&amp;A session, involving the audience.</p> <p>The event was well received and booked out. The evening reinforced the connections of multiple cohorts and enabled access to the work of local artists as a free event. Poetry and art help build community among people and strengthen cultural identity. A sense of belonging is a key to support Alice Springs liveability.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**1.1.2 Promote community engagement, cohesion and safety****KPI - Alice Springs Public Library effectively engages with the community**

Measures	Progress
Participate in a minimum of four external outreach community events, i.e. Children's Week, Career & Skills Expo, markets and other expositions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Library has increased patron numbers from the Old Timers Village that partake in "Books on Wheels" outreach service. This is our free delivery service available to individuals unable to come to our library. It has a positive impact on the mental wellbeing and connectedness of our senior citizens.</li> <li>Read Write Chat now has 7 tutors looking after 18 participants. Read Write Chat is the Library's program which aims to increase English literacy and numeracy levels amongst people who do not have English as a first language. The primary aim is to assist participants to obtain employment and/or help them navigate the paperwork daily life requires of us.</li> </ul>

<b>KPI - Alice Springs Public Library effectively engages with the community</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Collaborating with national partners to assist and inform the community	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Partnership with Menzies School of Health research, holding workshops with young people to discuss and prevent youth diabetes. Cultural factors are identified as barriers addressing diabetes in indigenous youth. The Library's space offered a well-known, inclusive, safe and comfortable space for youth to partake.</li> <li>LibrariesNT Library Management System User Group held this quarter's meeting at ASPL. The LMS User Group has a Terms of Reference which is due for updating by the end of the year. The group is also currently finalising a two-year roadmap to maximise Worldshare Management Services' efficiencies.</li> </ul>
Developing new / regenerating old connections to community groups	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASPL ran a recruitment campaign across social media, flyer drops and through an in-house library to attract more volunteers for "Books on Wheels" – an outreach home library service. The Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA) supports social inclusion and asserts that all community members should therefore have access to the resources and services of a public library. Home library services exist to provide services to users who-through reasons including disability, illness and limited mobility – are unable to access public libraries in person. The library team coordinates Council's biggest number of volunteers. Through thorough training and ongoing upskilling by the library staff, some volunteers have been with us for many years and are essential to our ability to successfully connect the community.</li> </ul>
Provide regular programs for all from under 5s to seniors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Baby Rhyme Time</li> <li>Preschool Storytime</li> <li>Multilingual Storytime in Dutch, Nepalese &amp; Greek</li> <li>Read. Write. Chat.</li> <li>Chess for all ages</li> <li>Navigating the Internet for Seniors</li> </ul>

<b>KPI - Alice Springs Public Library effectively engages with the community</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Provide regular school holiday activities	Successful delivery of the Easter School Holiday Program. The main focus during this relatively short holiday period was on programs whose primary purpose is to increase participants' confidence using digital technology and programs to support expressions of culture, identity and community pride.

### 1.1.3 Proactively embrace diversity, ensuring equitable participation opportunities

<b>KPI - Provide equitable access to learning opportunities and resources</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Appropriate resources provided for customers with disabilities including but not limited to Spoken Word, Large Print, e-books, (Language Other Than English (LOTE))	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Library Manager and Collection Coordinator met with Library and Archives NT to assess that the main and special collection reflects community needs. This is an ongoing assessment, to be finalised in the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of FY 24.</li> <li>ASPL received high praise during the NT Public Libraries Development Committee meeting for colour coding any material in ASCOL in accordance to a highly visible Language Groups map. It makes the collection more easily accessible to users who's first language is one other than English, particularly Indigenous patrons. Our Library is the first of all Public Libraries in the NT to establish this system.</li> </ul>
Provide events and learning opportunities promoting multicultural diversity, including Aboriginal culture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In March, ASPL celebrated Harmony Week with interactive displays. The outcome was to showcase the multicultural diversity of Alice Springs and to empower all cultures through inclusiveness and mutual respect.</li> <li>Yipirinya School included Alice Springs Public Library as a learning destination as part of their Narrative Writing unit. The Library's Multi-Purpose Room provided an ideal location and allowed students to familiarise themselves with the environment of ASPL.</li> </ul>
Indigenous Services Officer (ISO) to represent library on relevant committees including NAIDOC Week	Position of Indigenous Services Officer currently vacant.

<b>KPI - Provide equitable access to learning opportunities and resources</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Maintain an up-to-date Alice Springs Special Collection (ASCOLL) & Akaltje Antheme Collection of Central Australian Indigenous resource	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significance Assessment and conversation advice is now finalised for the Alice Springs Special Collection, giving us the basis for a future funding application for a wide-ranging digitalisation project of the collection.</li> <li>• New purchases of local (Indigenous) publications to add to the Special Collection.</li> <li>• Liaised with Yirara College to replace stolen/missing year books. It was a pleasant surprise to them that their year books are some of the most popular items in the Alice Springs Collection and patrons love discovering a picture or story of themselves or a family member in them.</li> <li>• A future digitisation project would allow easier access and would prevent copies from getting damaged or stolen.</li> </ul>

## **OBJECTIVE 2: A GREAT PLACE TO LIVE**

A great place to live that attracts and retains residents because of our unmatched leisure and healthy living opportunities and embrace of our unique landscape and culture.

### **2.1 Community life, promoting a healthy, vibrant culture**

#### **2.1.1 Provide sport, recreation and leisure opportunities, which maximise social capital**

<b>KPI - Promote Alice Springs Public Library Nationally and within Central Australia</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Implement Library Media and Marketing plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASPL working with LANT to change the layout of the Alice Springs Special Collection from an academic approach to a version that is more attractive to the general public.</li> <li>• Marketing plan for FY 24 in the planning stage.</li> <li>• Library Volunteer recruitment campaign run in March, resulting in 3 more people getting onboard.</li> </ul>
Library staff to submit presentations, papers and articles for local and national governing bodies, conferences and symposiums	Library Manager to present at NSW State Library seminar in June. The seminar theme is <i>Wider Local Studies</i> on Special Collections, programs and services across Australia.

**2.3 Enhance life-long learning, library and technology services****2.3.1 Protect and promote local history and heritage**

<b>KPI - Maintain, develop and promote a collection of resources relevant to Central Australia's local history</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Local history information sessions / events	<p>During Heritage Week in April the Library hosted our annual Heritage Trivia Night. This was a great opportunity to promote our substantial Special Collection about the history of Central Australia, especially Alice Springs, to our community.</p> <p>The Trivia night was booked out and a great opportunity to collaborate with Jump In, boosting the local economy.</p>
Literary / Cultural events	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During World Mental Health Week in May, the Library hosted multiple Mental Health Workshops around self-care during challenging times.</li> </ul> <p>Many ASPL patrons, who are experiencing homelessness, utilise our space daily as a hub in which they feel safe and included. For them, having funding and structure to seek mental health is often challenging. These free workshops contributed to self-empowerment and stronger, more connected communities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During the week of Anzac Day, a display was created to recognize Australians who have served the country in all conflicts, wars and peacekeeping operations.</li> </ul> <p>This was a great opportunity to showcase our local collections, telling stories about Indigenous and Non-Indigenous members of our community and their connection to the forces. To read some inspiring tales, I invite all Elected Members to contact me to arrange for a personal tour through the Alice Springs Special Collection.</p>
Publications	<p>Special Collection Coordinator and General Collection Coordinator to work with the Communications Unit on social media content that promotes both collections to a wider audience.</p>
Media promotion	<p>ASPL is currently working with 8CCC to promote and live record the upcoming NT Writers Festival launch in June. The opening event for the festival will be a collaboration between the NT Writers Centre and the Library, and will be held in Council's courtyard.</p>

<b>KPI - Maintain, develop and promote a collection of resources relevant to Central Australia's local history</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Advance proposal for renaming Alice Springs Collection to Central Australian Reference Collection	Library informed of a project to rename Alice Springs Collection, the "Central Australian Reference Collection". Will require a significant investment in time, re-making signage and relabelling all items for cataloguing.
Work with Library and Archive Northern Territory (LANT) to develop a new Digital Asset Management (DAM) system for Central Australia	Ongoing – A grant was awarded for the amount of \$5,500 by the Library of Australia's Community Heritage Grant scheme (CHG), as recommended by Libraries and Archives NT, to fund a Significance Assessment for a new DAM. Dr Robin Gregory undertook the significance assessment which established the historical, social, community, research and financial value of the Library's historical and local language collections. The Special Collections Coordinator worked closely with Dr Gregory, assisting with metadata records, donation information and journal assessment. To implement the recommendations for the collections' preservation needs will take some time as the position of Special Collection Coordinator is currently vacant. ASPL is currently updating its Collections Development Policy.

## 2.3 Enhance life-long learning, library and technology services

### 2.3.2 Diversify information resources and mediums

<b>KPI 1 - Provide access to the collection through a range of mediums and appropriate information via online resources</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Constantly changing community members needs evaluated through monthly Collection reports, monitoring customer usage and trends	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reporting and data collected monthly and evaluated by LANT.</li> <li>• Monthly meetings with Collections Coordinator to assess collections.</li> <li>• Recent purchase of quiet internal meeting pod as a private and quiet study area to meet Australian Library &amp; Information Association standards.</li> </ul>

**KPI 1 - Provide access to the collection through a range of mediums and appropriate information via online resources**

Measures	Progress
Access to online collections through Borrow Box & Overdrive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LANT is currently developing a Library app for Apple and Android. ASPL is one of three NT libraries in the pilot program. Once live, patrons will have access to the full catalogue and overdrive via their own devices. It will also have a function for a virtual membership card, saving cost to Council for physical cards and making fraudulent use of the card due to theft more difficult.</li> </ul>
Library Collections Coordinator to attend quarterly Collection Development Committee meetings with Library and Archives Northern Territory	Library Collection Coordinator and Library Manager attended quarterly meeting APR23.

**KPI 2 - Provide access to up-to-date technology, WiFi, printing and copying facilities**

Measures	Progress
Re-introduced "Print & Pick-up"	With COVID-19 restrictions eased, Print & Pick-up now returns to a basic service where patrons can email material or come into the Library with their printing, scanning and copying needs. This service is offered to all patrons and visitors.
Educating library users on how to use the latest self-serve provision	Ongoing – currently working with ASTC's IT team to replace "Print from your Own Device". Presently looking at safer and more cost-efficient Cloud based technology.

**2.3.3 Offer STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics) training, education and support to establish a local digital culture****KPI - Science Technology Education Mathematics (STEM) related programs provided for all demographics**

Measures	Progress
STEM, digital literacy and engagement sessions	Successful delivery of the Easter School Holiday Program with the return of "Try Fly Drones" and a 3D workshop delivered in collaboration with Red Dirt Robotics. Both programs were fully booked within a short period after the programs' launch. Both popular STEM activities encouraged the development of problem-solving skills and an interest in technology in children, as well encouraging creativity through visual learning.

<b>KPI - Science Technology Education Mathematics (STEM) related programs provided for all demographics</b>	
Increase STEM and digital engagement event participants	STEM delivery currently not increased, as the Library programs team's capacity is strained due to a long-term absence of a team member who is currently replaced by casual hours. However, casual team members naturally do not possess the same deep knowledge of the subject matter or have the same by-in.
Continue working with external partners to support the community with upskilling in the delivery of STEM workshops	The Library is partnering up again with Red Dirt Robotics to deliver workshops throughout the winter school holidays. We are also teaming up with Central Drones to continue our Try Fly Drones program. Using drones for STEM learning helps students understand how coding is used in all factors of life and underpins their problem solving and creative solution capabilities.

**OBJECTIVE 4: A DYNAMIC COUNCIL**

A well governed Council that leads by example, advocates for our community, innovates and delivers excellent services, and works with others collaboratively to help create the community we want to live in.

**4.2 People & workplace excellence**

**4.2.1 Attract a capable, skilled workforce**

<b>KPI - Alice Springs Public Library adequately promoted within the Library Industry</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Keep relevant memberships up to date and foster relationships with other Public Libraries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASPL is a Standing Member of the Australian Library Information Association.</li> <li>Library Manager and Acting Library Programs Coordinator members of NT Libraries working group to positively contribute and impact the "Australia Reads" campaign.</li> <li>161 intra-library loans (loan requests from other libraries located in the NT) serviced.</li> <li>72 inter-library loans (loan requests from libraries located outside the NT) serviced.</li> </ul>
Library Manager to conduct regular meetings with LANT	On track – meetings held monthly.

**4.2.2 Retain a suitably qualified and motivated workforce**

<b>KPI - Alice Springs Public Library team adequately trained and supported to succeed in their roles</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Staff supported to attend internal and external training, workshops and networking opportunities	On track: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conducted staff training for entire Library team with NAPCAN (Prevent Child Abuse &amp; Neglect).</li> <li>Virtual training by LANT for the Library team to update us on OCLC Worldshare reporting.</li> </ul>
Encourage staff to access Study Support to attain higher education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All staff aware of Council's 'Training and Study' opportunities, as outlined in ASTC Enterprise Agreement.</li> <li>Library Team Leader Operations currently studying Information Technology Certificate III with Council's assistance. The acquired skillset will immensely compliment daily operation in assisting patrons with very low digital literacy knowledge.</li> </ul>
Timely feedback provided and all Performance Appraisals completed by due dates set by Human Resources	On track –new team members onboard, bi-annual appraisal cycle started again.

**4.2.4 Ensure a safe work environment**

<b>KPI - Ensure the library is a safe work environment</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
All building maintenance issues reported to appropriate officer within 24 hours	On track.
Library Manager and Library HSR to attend monthly WorkSafe Committee meetings	Library has appointed a new HSR who will be undergoing 5day training with Chamber of Commerce in October.
Semi-annual Safety Plan Checklist to adhere to and maintenance schedule kept up to date	Completed – and ongoing. Internal WHS audit still to be conducted.
All allocated actions on ASTC Risk Register followed up and completed by the identified due dates	Finalised. New register anticipated after internal WHS audit.

**4.3 Service excellence****4.3.2 Adopt and encourage innovative digital technology**

<b>KPI - Utilise digital platforms to evaluate current library services</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Collection analysis conducted in collaboration with LANT	In progress and ongoing. Currently working on diversity analysis of the general collection.

**4.4 Governance excellence****4.4.1 Responsible fiscal and asset management**

<b>KPI 1 - Alice Springs Public Library operates within allocated 2021/22 Budget</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Monthly review of Alice Springs Public Library Budget carried out	Completed monthly. Currently awaiting mid-year budget review.
Quarterly budgeting for programs	On track – Library Manager in regular meetings with Senior Library Team to evaluate project & collections budget. Currently awaiting budget FY24 to ascertain if adjustments need to be made.
Implement an asset maintenance program	Completed – all Library assets added to an automated maintenance schedule program to ensure adequate budget is allocated for ongoing, regular works.

<b>KPI 2 - Identify alternative funding streams</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
External funding and grant opportunities identified, actioned and acquitted within timeframes set by funding bodies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After the Significance Assessment of ASCOLL, we continue working on the next step of the 3 stage Community Heritage Grants that support Australian cultural heritage collections which are publicly accessible and nationally significant. Currently liaising with First Nations Collections and Content Coordinator from Library &amp; Archives NT to seek funding for ASCOL upgrade.</li> </ul>

**2. PROJECT PLANNER****FUTURE PROJECTS**

<b>PROJECT</b>	<b>PROPOSED DATES</b>	<b>PROJECT DETAILS &amp; STATUS</b>
NT Writers Festival launch	Jun 2023	An author talk to join Kim Mahood about her new essay collection and her lifelong endeavor to make sense of living between two cultures.
Storytime with Gabrielle Wang	Jun 2023	Weaving together Chinese and western culture, illustrations and fantasy, 2023 Australian Children's Laureate, Gabrielle Wang, will host a special storytime for children and adults alike.
The Art of Dialogue	Jun 2023	Learn the essentials of writing dialogue in this intensive workshop with award winning playwright Mary Anne Butler.
Winter School Holidays	Jul 2023	The Library will deliver daily programs during school holidays.
High Tea Bingo	Aug 2023	This is the return of our highly anticipated High Tea Bingo during Seniors Months, depending on grant funding approval from NTG.
Line Dancing workshops	Aug 2023	Workshop series during Seniors Months.
NAIDOC week	Aug 2023	Various displays and activities.
Young Territory Author Awards	Aug 2023	Workshops in the lead up and simultaneous event held at ASPL, livestreamed from Parliament House in Darwin.

*ASPL is inviting our Elected Members join up as members and visit us for some great programs.*

**3. HUMAN RESOURCES**

Library Special Collection Coordinator vacant.

Library Programs Coordinator backfilled.

Library Programs Officer not backfilled.

Library Officer x 2 vacant.

**4. DETAILED ANALYSIS**

Not applicable for this reporting period.

**5. BUSINESS UNIT REVIEW**

Finalised.

**6. GOVERNANCE, RISK AND COMPLIANCE**

The Alice Springs Public Library has the following procedures in place:

**Work, Health and Safety**

- Participation in the WHS Committee
- Adhere to Occupational Health and Safety PSD requirements.
- Incidents reported correctly within allocated timeframes.
- Adhere to CHO COVID-19 directives

**Legislation Compliance**

- Council policies and procedures
- Local Government Act
- Copyright Act 1968
- Council by-laws

**Risks**

- Current low-level staffing
- Risk assessments developed for all projects, programs and events
- Event safety plans in place for all events over 500 people, as per NT Health COVID requirements
- Appropriate staff training and awareness.
- Ensure all Council's policies and PSD are followed.
- All information securely stored as per Council's guidelines.



Dunja Ganama  
**MANAGER LIBRARY SERVICES**

**APPENDIX 1****1.1 Visitors**

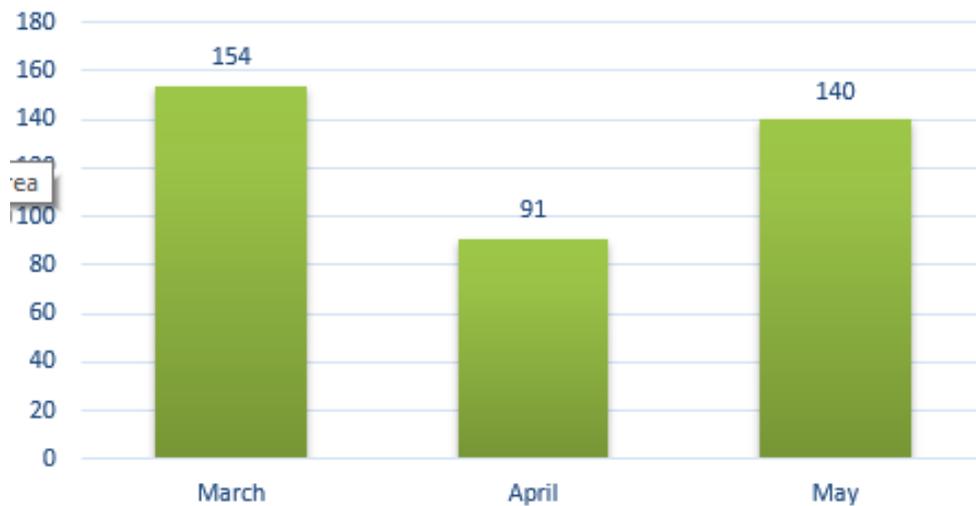
**March has seen the highest visitation numbers for ASPL since May 2020 and then Jan 2023**

**1.2 Highest Circulation Activity****Titles With Most Circulation Activity**

Item Title	Item OCLC Number	Circulation Count
New scientist.	2378350	52
Country style.	248624194	40
One piece /	953214660	36
HELLO magazine.	751663564	29
Organic gardener.	77572019	27
Inside out.	221750891	25
The Australian women's weekly.	22443064	25

**1.3 New Members**

**New Members - Past 3 Months**



**1.4 Yipirinya School visit as part of Narrative Writing Unit**



**1.5 Heritage Trivia Night**



**1.6 Poetry Fusion @ The Library**



**1.7 National Simultaneous Storytime**



**1.8 Easter School Holiday Program**

# EASTER

## SCHOOL HOLIDAY PROGRAM

APRIL

ALL EVENTS ARE FREE



Alice Springs  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

TUESDAY 11

- > **TRY AND FLY DRONES**  
10.30-11.30 am  
(Ages 8+)  
@Library
- > **SKATE WORKSHOP**  
4.30-6.30 pm  
(Ages 12-25)  
@SkatePark

WEDNESDAY 12

- > **SINGALONG:**  
Discover your voice  
10.15-10.45 am  
(Ages 5 to 11)  
@Library
- > **3D PRINTING WORKSHOP**  
3-4.30 pm  
(Ages 10+)  
@Library

\*Continues on Friday with Robotics Workshop. Eventbrite bookings required

THURSDAY 6

- > **YOUTH RECYCLED ART PRIZE EXHIBITION**  
Opening Day 5-7pm  
Gallery Opening Hours 11am-2pm  
Saturday: 8th April  
Weekdays: 11th to 14th April  
@ Alice Plaza

THURSDAY 13

- > **ACTIVE CHAMPIONS**  
With Boyle's Striking Academy  
10.30-11.30 am  
(Ages 6 to 12)  
@Library  
Eventbrite bookings required

FRIDAY 14

- > **BABY RHYMETIME**  
10.15-10.45 am  
(Ages 0 to 2)  
@Library
- > **ROBOTICS WORKSHOP**  
2-4 pm  
(Ages 10+)  
@Library

\*Continuation for 3D Printing Workshop participants.

\*For your consideration: 3D Printing Workshop participants includes booking for Friday's Robotics Workshop. Participants are encouraged to attend both for the full experience.\*

LIBRARY @Corner Gregory & Leichardt Terrace. SKATEPARK @14 Speed St. The Gap  
Adults to accompany Youth under the age of 11 years.  
library@astc.nt.gov.au | 8950 0555 | alicespings.nt.gov.au



**TO:** DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT – NICOLE BATTLE

**AUTHOR:** MANAGER ALICE SPRINGS AQUATIC AND LEISURE CENTRE - PETINA FRANKLIN

**SUBJECT:** ALICE SPRINGS AQUATIC AND LEISURE CENTRE REPORT

**REPORTING PERIOD:** 1 MARCH 2023 TO 31 MAY 2023

---

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This report provides a quarterly update of the Alice Springs Aquatic and Leisure Centre Unit within the Community Development Directorate. It provides analysis of progress against the ASALC business plan and other compliance requirements.

#### **1. STRATEGIC PLAN**

##### **Alice Springs Liveability and Sustainability 2030**

This update, KPIs and measures outlined in this report have been developed as part of the Alice Springs Aquatic and Leisure Centre (ASALC) Business Plan 2020-21 to reflect and meet the objectives of the Alice Springs Town Strategic Plan 2030.



*The Outdoor Gym opened on the 29<sup>th</sup> April with a free breakfast and fitness equipment demonstrations. Fran Kilgariif and Mayor Paterson performed the ribbon cutting ceremony with ASTC staff and community members in attendance.*

**OBJECTIVE 1: LIVEABILITY**

<b>KPI - ASALC Programs delivered to a high standard and aligned to community needs</b>	
<b>Target</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Quarterly reviews carried out internally by ASALC staff and recommendations implemented	Achieved – ASALC team continue to identify staff training needs, work to improve recruitment outcomes and WHS practices.
Programs Coordinator to attend AUSTSWIM conference	In Progress - AUSTSWIM conference reinstated July 2023. Programs Coordinator began term of employment April 2023.
100% compliances met for Programs on annual RLSSA Safety Audit	Ongoing - Audit 3 May 2023: Safety score 88%; 5 Star report 79%. ASALC continues to aim for improvement in all aspects relating to Audit outcome.
Plan developed to grow programs, implement new initiatives and reach a greater number of customer groups	Achieved –Men’s Mental Health Grant submitted; Outdoor Gym Usage; proposed Healthy & Active Community timetable in planning stage

<b>KPI - Ensure opportunities for participation in aquatic activities supported</b>	
<b>Target</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Annual audit of mobility equipment by Keep Moving completed with any maintenance and actions implemented	Achieved – Mobility equipment serviced and maintained including bathroom accessories.
Community members with special needs are enabled and supported to participate in Learn to Swim, Exercise classes or recreational activities	Achieved – exercise program ongoing in partnership with Healthy Communities.
Cultural Awareness or other relevant training provided to all ASALC Staff at least once and as required.	Achieved – NAPCAN Mandatory Reporting
Provide opportunities for remote community groups to participate in water safety education programs.	Achieved – KITES – Kids in Town Engaged in Schools program; Harts Range School; Ntaria School; Ntaria Faft & Preschool; Bonya School participated in Learn to swim and Water Safety Awareness programs.
Provide opportunities for multicultural groups to participate in aquatic education programs	Achieved – High proportion of multi-cultural population attend learn to swim classes including Adult Learn to Swim.



*Life Without Barriers exercise classes held weekly at ASALC*



*Adult swimming classes are enjoyed by members of our multicultural community*

**KPI - Implement ASALC scheduled maintenance as per ASALC Asset Maintenance Register and update as required**

Target	Progress
ASALC scheduled maintenance completed within budget and on time	Achieved – Trisley's Services completed third quarterly service March 2023
ASALC "Service; Clean" Score Customer Feedback averages at least 80%	Achieved - Customer service rating through online feedback HUTSIX shows 92% which was a 9% increase from last reporting quarter.
Clean Facility Hygiene" Score Customer Feedback averages at least 80%	Achieved -Facility Hygiene feedback scored 84% for this reporting period. This increase of 14% can be attributed to having a full time cleaner and part time cleaner rostered over 7 days.

**KPI - Meet Core Indicator target of 5% increase in primary aged swimmers Level 5**

Target	Progress
Develop Learn to Swim retention strategy	Achieved – Introduction of re-enrolment procedure to provide stability of classes, improve enrolment opportunities and public perception of class availability and accessibility.
Increase communications with schools to increase Learn to Swim attendance	Ongoing– Programs Coordinator to implement face to face meetings with schools to discuss booking options with objective to increase 2024 school swimming program.
Liaise with Swim Club to increase swim school numbers.	Achieved – continuous liaising with swim club to increase numbers for both parties

**KPI - Scheduled projects for 2022 /2023 in ASALC Business Plan (see appendix 1)**

Target	Progress
Additional facilities design/layout in precinct scoped, costed and determined	In Progress – Adventure Playground funding received.

**KPI - Offer new Programs/Events to enhance community participation & engagement**

Target	Progress
Arrow tag – for youth participation, Corporate team building, event activities	Achieved - Arrow Tag has been identified as a winter season activity due to nature of activity. Planning for arrow tag sessions June/July 23 school holidays
Incorporate new activities at Splash Parties and ASALC	Achieved – Outdoor gym program under design for youth to enhance participation.

**OBJECTIVE 3: ENVIRONMENT**

<b>KPI - Energy Efficient technologies implemented at ASALC with year on year reduction in electricity use.</b>	
<b>Target</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Investigation into heating outdoor learn to swim pool	Achieved - Heating Unit installation completed with protective housing t heat outdoor leisure pool
Solar systems under investigation to check performance	Achieved – small solar array panels replaced May 2023 and inverters ordered under warranty. Large solar array currently under investigation.
Purchase/Use battery operated grounds equipment to reduce maintenance, fuel usage and greenhouse emissions where possible.	Achieved – equipment purchased based on demand.

<b>KPI - Council recycling implemented at ASALC</b>	
<b>Target</b>	<b>Progress</b>
To reduce waste and increase recycling	Achieved – recycling of paper, plastics, cans and wooden pallets. No organic waste program currently available @ ASALC. Organic products used in kiosk.

<b>KPI - Safe systems of work and operation maintained and developed</b>	
<b>Target</b>	<b>Progress</b>
All Incident Reports lodged within 24 hours and Form actions completed	Achieved
95% compliances met in Annual RLSSA Safety Audit	In progress – 79% currently compliant. Signage, tiling damage on pool floor and design contributors.
ASALC Operations Manual reviewed and updated annually prior to RLSSA Audit	Achieved – new draft will be finalised by February 2023 prior to audit
ASALC Emergency Action Plan reviewed and updated quarterly	In Progress – Evacuation map currently under redesign. Emergency Action Plan under review following audit recommendation.
‘SAFE’ score given by ASALC User Groups exceeds 80%	Achieved – In comparison to last reporting period the SAFE score increased from 78% to 95%. Increase of 17% can be attributed to ongoing mentoring/training of lifeguard staff. Correct reporting procedures and debriefs have impacted on service delivery & consistency of staff also a positive influence on score.
At least 5% reduction in incidents and accidents compared to previous year	Achieved – Only 5 incidents compared to 9 last reporting period. were reported this period. These included 1 first aid incident and 4 anti-social behaviour.

<b>KPI - Safe systems of work and operation maintained and developed</b>	
<b>Target</b>	<b>Progress</b>
4 hourly pool tests within range at least 95% of the time Centre is open	Achieved - Water Balance Tests 95% within range.
Kiosk food service areas 100% compliant with Health Department requirements	Achieved - Compliant to date.

**OBJECTIVE 5: GOVERNANCE AND CIVIC**

<b>KPI - ASALC Team adequately trained and supported to succeed in their roles</b>	
<b>Target</b>	<b>Progress</b>
All ASALC staff inducted through internal induction process within four weeks of start date	Achieved - Ongoing as new staff recruited. Induction forms currently under review.
Regular in-service training sessions and team nights (3 per annum) held	Achieved - Team nights and regular training on schedule.
Staff training and qualifications register maintained	Achieved – Pool Lifeguard update 11.05.23; Chlorine Gas Handling 3.5.23; HSR Training 15.5.23; Mandatory Reporting 9.5.23; Warden 23.3.23
Timely feedback provided and all Performance Appraisals completed by due dates set by Human Resources	Ongoing



*Pool Lifeguard training May 2023*



*Mentoring program for lifeguards from Mutitjulu in March 23*

#### **KPI - Identify risks and implement appropriate controls**

<b>Target</b>	<b>Progress</b>
All allocated actions on ASTC Risk Register followed up and completed by the identified due dates	Achieved - Completed and monitored regularly
ASALC Operational Risk Register reviewed and updated on Smartsheet monthly	Achieved – Regular updating risk register. Updated April 2023.

#### **KPI - Digitise ASALC Timesheet and Checklist systems**

<b>Target</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Identify suitable electronic timesheet system for permanent staff for implementation in 2020/21	Achieved - Electronic timesheets for all permanent staff implemented, December 2020.
Currently looking for timesheet system for Casual staff.	Manual timesheet system currently being used.

#### **KPI - ASALC operates within allocated 22/23 Budget**

<b>Target</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Monthly review of ASALC Budget carried out	Achieved

<b>KPI - ASALC Asset Register and Tracking System established</b>	
<b>Target</b>	<b>Progress</b>
ASALC assets onsite identified, labelled & updated quarterly	Ongoing – ASTC Assets Office completed a report identifying future projects to be planned and budgeted for.
ASALC asset register consistent with ASTC Finance format by February 2021	In progress. Handled by Assets Officer.

## 2. **PROJECT PLANNER**

### **FUTURE PROJECTS**

<b>PROJECT</b>	<b>Proposed dates</b>
Grandstand remediation	July 2023
Purchase Inflatable add on (under review)	August 2023
Indoor pump x 2 replacement	December 2023
AHU x 3 repair	August 2023
<b>FUNDED/GRANTS</b>	
shade sails replacement – storm damage	October 2023
Design/Install Adventure Playground	December 2023

### **COMPLETED CAPITAL PROJECTS/TASKS)**

<b>Capital</b>
Heating of outdoor Leisure Pool
Outdoor Gym (Grant)
Slide inspection and report–AUDIT requirement

### **COMPLETED OPERATIONAL PROJECTS/TASKS**

#### **March 2023 – May 2023**

- *Trisleys Plantroom quarterly service*
- *Re grouting of indoor pool decking*
- *RLSSA Aquatic Facility Safety Audit*
- *Indoor Plant Switchboard fans replaced*
- *Pipework in HWS plantroom replaced*
- *Inspections of Eyewash/shower; backflow prevention valve & thermal mixers*



New HWS pipework diverted away from switchboard



New pipework in Indoor plant room

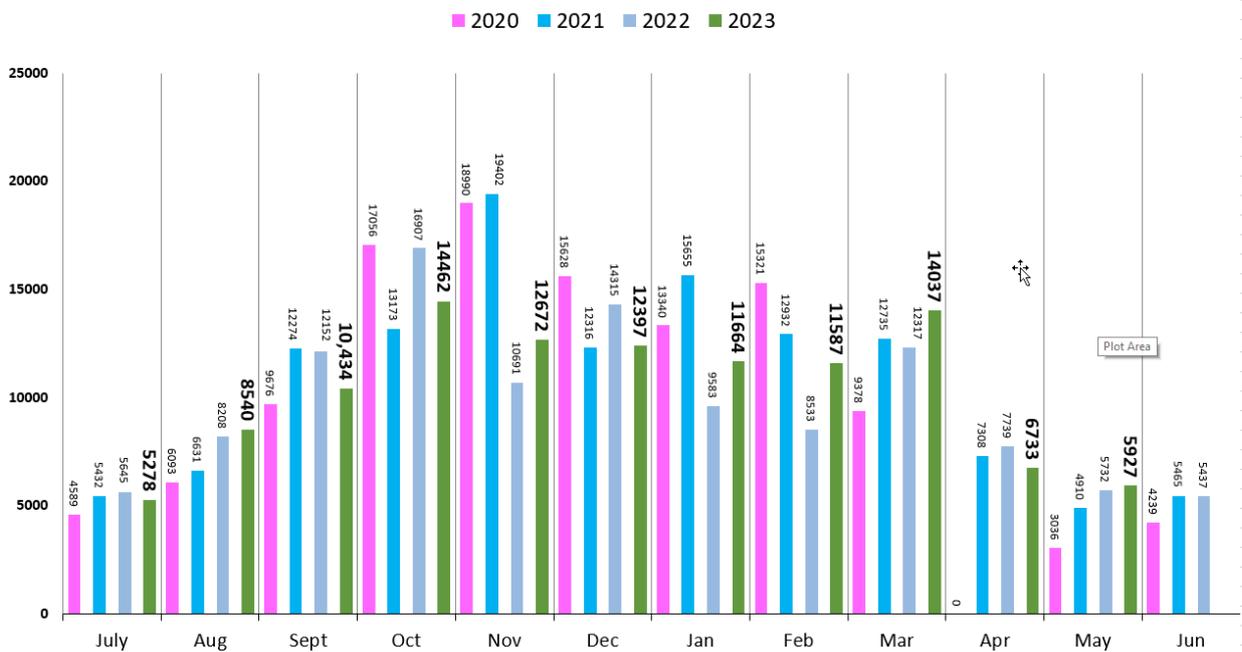
**3. DIRECTORATE UPDATE**

**TOTAL MONTHLY ATTENDANCE**

Month	Attendance	%Difference same month 2022
March 2023	14,037	13.3 % increase
April 2023	6733	13.65 % decrease
May 2023	5927	2% increase

Attendance numbers show increases in March 2023 and May 2023 and a decrease in April 2023. Decrease may be attributed to less schools enrolling in Learn to Swim this month and no swimming carnivals were held in April 2023. There were also no Splash Parties held over the Term 1 school holidays.

**ASALC Monthly Patronage 2018 - 2023 Financial year**



#### 4. **DETAILED ANALYSIS**

March 2023 was predominantly taken up with School Learn to Swim programs and Learn to Swim classes. Aqua sessions and HAWC sessions ran throughout the reporting period with steady visitation. The installation and opening of the outdoor gym were the main highlight of the reporting period and ABC radio did a live broadcast prior to the opening to promote our programs and the gym. Other highlights included the 50m outdoor pool remaining open and heated throughout the winter season which has been well received by the community and recruitment of pool operations staff and Programs Coordinator.



*ASALC Programs Coordinator running weekday infant classes to meet community demand*

#### **Current Pool Users:**

Alice Springs Swimming Club  
Aussi Masters  
Royal Lifesaving NT  
Central Australia Institute of Sports (CAIS)  
University of the Third Age  
Canoe Polo

#### **PROGRAMS UPDATE – Term 2**

##### **Schools Program**

- Ross Park Primary Yrs 2/3
- Brailliting Primary Yrs Transition/1/2

**Bush Schools**

- KITES: students from NT, WA and SA communities attend weekly program - ongoing.
- Ntaria – upper & lower primary attend weekly on alternate weeks
- Bonya School – 3 day intensive
- Harts range –upper & lower primary – 6 weeks program on weekly basis

**Aqua**

Aqua continued to be popular with 61 sessions held across 6 days in March and 5 days in April and May. Average attendance 13 per class with Saturday recording the best attendance average of 18.3. Rovers Football club had a special one-off class organised on a Thursday evening as part of their fitness training.



*Rovers Football Club special aqua class*

Other visits included the Alice Springs NORFORCE Branch and the NT Police completing their fitness tests in the outdoor 50m pool.



*NORFORCE spending a Saturday morning at ASALC completing fitness test*

## 5. **GOVERNANCE, RISK AND COMPLIANCE**

The Alice Springs Aquatic & Leisure Centre have the following procedures in place

### **Work, Health and Safety**

- SEAs for contractors and staff
- Participation in the WHS Committee
- ASALC HSR
- Adhere to Occupational Health and Safety PSD requirements.
- Incidents reported correctly within allocated timeframes.
- Annual Tile Slippage Audit
- Compliance of signage
- All staff Qualifications and certificates current
- Breathing Apparatus serviced
- SOPs
- Manual handling
- Chemical SDS
- Inservice training
- Pest Control

**Legislation Compliance**

- Council policies and procedures
- Local Government Act
- Food Act 2001
- NT Health
- NT Guidelines for Aquatic facilities
- NT Fire Service guidelines
- Schedule 7: Authorisation for the use of Chlorine Gas

**Risks**

These are outlined in detail in the 2022/23 ASALC Operational Manual under the following sub headings:

- Dangerous Goods and hazardous Substances Risk Assessment
- Supervision Risk Assessment
- ASALC OH&S Risk Assessment: Physical; Chemical; Environmental; Programs
- Emergency Action Plan
- Chemical Spill response
- Facility Design/ Equipment Operational Procedures
- Communication
- Events – under the ASTC risk assessment register
- No School No Pool Policy



Petina Franklin

**MANAGER ALICE SPRINGS AQUATIC & LEISURE CENTRE**

**TO:** DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT – NICOLE BATTLE

**AUTHOR:** MANAGER COMMUNITY AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT – KATE WALSH

**SUBJECT:** COMMUNITY AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT UNIT REPORT

**REPORTING PERIOD:** 1 MARCH 2023 TO 31 MAY 2023

---

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This report provides a quarterly update on the activities delivered by the Community and Cultural Development Unit (CCDU) within the Community Development Directorate.

**1. ALICE SPRINGS TOWN COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN - 2030**

A range of KPIs and actions were developed as part of the Community and Cultural Development Business Plan 2022/23 aligned with the *Alice Springs Town Council Strategic Plan – 2030*. This quarterly report details the progress for the period from 1 March 2023 to 31 May 2023.



*St Phillips Students enjoying the All Youth Conference*

**PILLAR 1: LIVEABILITY**

<b>KPI – Community programs and events are delivered, evaluated and improved</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
<b>Seniors</b>	
Successful delivery of Seniors Month activities: Seniors Morning Tea (80 attendance), support COTA's Seniors Expo and partner with other organisations and events.	Achieved Seniors Morning Tea and Seniors Still Got Rhythm in collaboration with COTA's Seniors Expo were held during Seniors Month. Healthy Communities Programs were promoted at the event, specific to Seniors.



*J-Milla performing at the Free Youth Concert held at Yipirinya School.*

<b>KPI – Community programs and events are delivered, evaluated and improved</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
<b>Seniors</b>	
Successfully deliver a dance class for participants over 50 years with a minimum attendance of 18	Achieved - Ongoing Regular new referrals are received for this program. Participants range from 50-85 years. Average quarterly participation was 19.
Partner with local seniors service providers and advocacy groups to promote World Elder Abuse Awareness Day	Achieved Council partnered with COTA, Relationships Australian NT, Catholic Care NT and CAWLS to deliver a campaign for World Elder Abuse Awareness Day.

<b>Disability</b>	
Assist disability organisations and service providers to deliver programs or events for people with a disability in Alice Springs	Achieved Collaborated with NDIS to support the planning of a Disability Expo in Alice Springs to be held in 2023. Mayoral Awards was held 2 December. Healthy & Active Community delivered two exercise programs per week this quarter with a total participation of 283.
Run a weekly exercise program for Life without Barriers participants with an average participation of 17	Achieved - Ongoing A weekly exercise program is being delivered to Life Without Barriers. Average participation for the quarter was 17.
<b>Community Grants and Sponsorship</b>	
Review and update Community Grants and Sponsorship policies and procedures annually	In progress. Currently reviewing Community Grants and Sponsorship policy and procedures for updated process FY2023-24. Report to June Ordinary Council Meeting. To note, In-kind support will remain as is, with a focus on recording staff hours involved in the process for the FY.
Increase understanding about Council's community grants and the application process with a minimum of one grants information session	Achieved One grants information session was held on the 6 <sup>th</sup> of February prior to applications closing in February 2023 with a total of 12 people attending.
Hold a grant writing workshop for the community, in collaboration with local funding bodies	Achieved Council's Community Grant content was shared with Tourism Central Australia for their 'Funding submissions and grant writing' workshop.



*Deadly Footy AFL 9's Grand Final match*

<b>Community Events</b>	
Deliver pop-up community and arts activity in the CBD	<p>Achieved</p> <p>The successful September Pop Up Park at Ross Park attracting up to 500 attendees for live entertainment, food, kids' activities with involvement of local community groups and Desert Festival.</p> <p>A Pop-Up Cinema was held to acknowledge National Reconciliation Week, including three local organisations stalls and a local food vendor which attracted 70 attendees.</p> <p>Todd Mall activation grants opened in November to support projects which drive visitation and activate the Todd Mall precinct.</p> <p>The West African Drum and Dance Session activated the Todd Mall with 60 participants, as well as, many spectators.</p>
Deliver a pop-up community and arts activity in Alice Springs suburbs with a minimum of four events, and average attendance of 250	<p>Achieved</p> <p>Delivered Pop Up Park events this FY at Ross Park, in collaboration with Desert Festival and Football in Central Australia with a total of 500 people. Future Pop Up events for next FY are in the planning stage.</p>
Deliver a minimum of five Night Markets and a Christmas Carnival, with an average of 22 stalls per market. Investigate continued collaboration with Todd Mall Markets Association for Night Markets 2023.	<p>In progress</p> <p>September night markets were a collaboration with Desert Festival, November Night Markets cancelled due to severe weather.</p> <p>The Christmas Carnival had 7000 attendees and 55 stalls with excellent community and stallholder feedback.</p> <p>fabALICE Night Market had 24 stalls attend with approximately 2000 attendees. Entertainment was received well with many people seated watching the whole show.</p> <p>Finke Night Market planning underway.</p>
Deliver Centralian Awards to be presented at the 2022 Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony.	<p>Achieved.</p> <p>Centralian Awards were delivered at the Council's Citizenship Ceremony which had 200 people in attendance.</p>
In collaboration with Ranger Unit and Alice Springs Animal Shelter support Million Paws Walk in 2023.	<p>Completed.</p> <p>Held on 28 May 2023, Alice Springs residents were encouraged to register to walk.</p>



*Skatepark workshops*

<b>KPI – Support the capacity of local community organisations</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Participate in the NAIDOC Planning Committee and 50+ Management Committee	Achieved Staff attended NAIDOC Committee and 50+ Management Committee meetings. Staff will support the delivery of NAIDOC Community Day through in-kind support and assisting where needed, however, only Aboriginal organisations are on the NADIOC Committee for 2023, therefore, Council will be an ally to the Committee.
Launch an external event guide for the Alice Springs community	Achieved In November, CCDU delivered an events session to community members in collaboration with MCSCA. Event Guide has been finalised and published on Council's website to support local community groups to deliver successful and safe events. The guide was also shared through Council's social media pages and at the quarterly event sector meeting.
Administer and organise in-kind support requests in line with community guidelines for local events and projects	Ongoing In-kind support, primarily equipment and venue hire and permit waivers, was provided to local community groups to the value of \$51,770.60, this reporting period.
Partner with local community organisations, including Volunteering SA/NT and Red Cross to help develop the volunteer sector and opportunities in Alice Springs	Ongoing In March-May, Council's volunteers assisted several Council events, including the fabALICE Night Market (2 volunteers), Youth Concert (1 volunteer), ASALC Open Day (1 volunteer)

Increase Council's volunteer database by 10%	Achieved From March to May, Council volunteers' contribution equated to \$8,788.20 and six volunteers were recruited, including five (5) for the position of Library Language Tutor and one (1) for the position of Community Events Support. As part of National Volunteer Week, Council's volunteers were invited to the 'Thank you' BBQ to Council Courtyard where they were presented with certificates of recognition.
Conduct an annual survey of volunteers to identify areas for improvement	To be progressed. To be delivered later in FY.
Build awareness for International Women's Day and support local women's organisations	Achieved. Council delivered an IWD Panel discussion and Morning Tea on the 8th of March with the support of a NTG grant. 55 students, teachers and individuals attended and found the panel speakers extremely impactful.
Support positive awareness of the Alice Springs LGBTQIA+ community and celebrate International Day Against Homophobia, Biphobia and Transphobia	Achieved. IDAHOBIT Day Inclusive Language workshop delivered to the community by NT Aids Council on May 17.

<b>KPI – Deliver a diverse range of health and wellbeing activities</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Increase participation in Healthy Communities activities by 5% from FY 21/22	In progress YTD participation is currently at 9% increase comparative to 21/22.
Deliver community exercise programs to external organisations, including but not limited to: Mental Health Association of Central Australia, Old Timers, Youth and Community Centre, 50+ Community Centre and Purple House	Achieved - Ongoing Programs currently being delivered to/at Old Timers, the Y, 50+ Centre and Alice Springs Aquatic & Leisure Centre. Begin to Swim, a Multicultural Adult Swim Program was offered in March attracting 30 participants. Tai Chi commenced at ASALC in April with 7 participants.
Organise community activities for Mental Health Week in partnership with the Mental Health Association of Central Australia	Achieved 'Fun at the Pool' day delivered on 12 October including aquatic exercise, healthy lunch and information/stall about Mental Health. The event had 30 ASTC staff and 25 community member participants.
Seek opportunities to partner or deliver programs for under school age youth	To be progressed – no budget allocated Proposal received from the Y regarding an educational gym program for children aged 1-5 received by Healthy Communities Coordinator.
Diversify healthy communities' programs to encourage engagement with new organisations or key stakeholders	In progress New relationships with Health First Group, Desert Therapy, CASA Services Limited & Children's Ground.

Run a weekly Heart Foundation Walk, with an average of 30 people	In Progress Average participation YTD is 20. There were 6 new members registered in this quarter.
Maintain the Keep You Moving program at the Health and Wellness Centre in partnership with Get Physical	Achieved - Ongoing 9 classes per week currently delivered to people with chronic health conditions at the Health & Wellness Centre. 2 classes per week delivered by Central Australian Aboriginal Congress.
In collaboration with ASALC, promote access to the Health and Wellness Centre for organisations and community groups to increase water-based exercise (accessibility)	In progress Relationships developed with external organisations including Keep Moving, local NDIS providers, Desert Therapy, Health Group First and CASA Service to increase opportunities for accessibility with clients and allied health professionals, support workers and carers.
Assist with long-term sustainability of the Baby, Set Go program	In progress Program funding from Council to cease June 30. A review of Healthy Communities programming would possibly see this program move to HAWC.

<b>KPI – Alice Springs Town Council invests in public art progress</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Two new public art works are developed and installed	Achieved Council launched an animated video of the Billy Kendra (Bindi Mwerre Anthurre artists) mural on the Public Library. In November, 5 Many Hands Art Centre works on steel panels were installed in CBD. EOI for roundabout artwork in progress.
Create a maintenance schedule for Council's public art.	On hold. Budget identified for FY23/24, new part time Public Art Officer to assist with this.
Create an annual register of artists, where artists can self-register and will be contacted with public art EOI opportunities as they arise.	Achieved. Available on Council's website and shared with networks annually.
Hold an annual workshop for local organisations so that they may develop their own public art initiatives, and create a document detailing steps to commission public art	To be progressed. Budget identified for FY23/24 for creation of best practise guidelines and education for local organisations.
Conduct free public art walks in the CBD to encourage tourists and locals to learn about public art	To be progressed. Plan to hold public art walks during Desert Festival in September 2023.

**KPI - CCDU Team adequately trained and supported to succeed in their roles**

Measures	Progress
Fortnightly staff meetings held	Ongoing
Staff training requirements identified and approved are delivered, and performance appraisals are up to date	Ongoing

**KPI – Safe systems of work and operation maintained and developed**

Measures	Progress
CCDU Manager to attend monthly WorkSafe Committee meetings	Not achieved No scheduled meeting in this reporting period
All CCDU Equipment tested and tagged six monthly, or as required	Achieved Equipment tested and tagged as required
Promote the internal events guide for use by all Council departments to ensure Council events are run collaboratively, with correct processes	Achieved Guide has been finalised and was shared internally in March. Available on the intranet.
Ensure that all stallholders and contractors organised by CCDU follow legislated and Council required WHS policies and practices	Achieved - Ongoing Stallholders and contractors agree to WHS requirements in signed agreements. WHS walk throughs of each market conducted by Council officers.
Ensure that all volunteers receive an induction to Council	Achieved - Ongoing Induction as per Council's Policy
Conduct all required checks for volunteers, including National Police Check, Working with Children and referee check	Achieved - Ongoing Background screening as per Council's Policy



*National Volunteer Week 2023 Celebration – Council volunteers were awarded with certificates of appreciation.*

<b>KPI – Supporting the creation of a safe and inclusive work culture</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Support ASTC staff with activities for mental health week	Achieved Fun at the Pool Day delivered for ASTC staff and information on Mental Health available for all staff.
In conjunction with People and Culture Unit, provide staff training in the importance of inclusive language	In progress NT AIDS Council delivered Inclusive Language Training for the community in 2023. CCDU staff have completed the <i>Introduction to Central Australian Aboriginal Cultures and Context</i> through Flinders University in April.

<b>KPI - Identify risks and implement appropriate controls</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
JSEAs and other documentation (contractor/performer declarations etc.) completed for all relevant tasks/events	Achieved - Ongoing Performance agreements required for all entertainers. JSEAs and WHS induction process followed for all public art contractors/artists.
Event risk assessments completed for all events	Achieved - Ongoing Risk assessments completed for all CCDU events.
COVID-19 regulations set by Department of Health are adhered to	Achieved - Ongoing COVID-19 regulations adhered to for all community events. Sanitiser and relevant safety precautions continued beyond the lift of Department of Health regulations.

<b>KPI - CCDU unit operates within allocated 2022/23 Budget</b>	
<b>Measures</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Quarterly review of budget carried out	Achieved
<b>KPI – Strengthen learning skills</b>	
<b>Target</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Develop more content and increase promotion to boost the young peoples' interest in utilising councils' facilities and engagement to the community.	Achieved – Ongoing Alice Springs Town Council provided a number of highly successful events during the winter school holidays, including Wild Wednesday at ASALC and a First Nations Skater workshop. Held during NAIDOC week, this event was extremely well attended by over 570 young people and their families.

<p>Provide education support for young people who aren't attending school and in transits to enrolment or returning back to school.</p>	<p>Achieved – Ongoing                      AFL competition with local youth service provider teams, encouraging young people to increase school attendance (attendance required for program participation) and connection to service provider and pathway programs.                      Sessions of Council's Youth Empowerment Program have recommended, with the Co-ordinator, Nika and her team continuing to engage over 20 young people from across Alice Springs in order to re-engage them with mainstream engagement.</p>
<p>Continue to develop and enhance projects to meet the needs of young people in Alice Springs.</p>	<p>Achieved – Ongoing                      Extended SummerSAM program underway, including free, Term 1 Muay Thai and Boxing classes and weekly skate workshops.                      The 8<sup>th</sup> Phoney Film Festival in July had over 20 entries and over 100 attendees.                      As part of the Extended SummerSAM program, a number of activities were organised and delivered, including seven (7) Hula Hoop workshops and four (4) Hip Hop Dance workshops.</p>

<p><b>KPI – Support and work together with key stakeholders</b></p>	
<p><b>Target</b></p>	<p><b>Progress</b></p>
<p>Provide awareness of programs regarding alcohol and other drugs.</p>	<p>Achieved – Achieved                      During the last quarter, Alice Spring Town Council successfully oversaw Healthy Youth, Healthy Community, with this program serving as an umbrella for a series of events including NINJA Warrior, dodge ball and horse riding across multiple locations including ASALC, CrossFit Alice Springs, YMCA and Bushmob.</p>



*Spectators at fabALICE Festival – March 2023*

## 2. PROJECT PLANNER

### FUTURE PROJECTS (until August 2023)

PROJECT	PROPOSED DATES	PROJECT DETAILS & STATUS
<b>FINKE NIGHT MARKET AND STREET PARTY</b>	Thursday, 8 June	Free community event, including entertainment and food stalls.
<b>YOUTH ART PROJECT</b>	7/06/23, 14/06/23, 21/06/23, 04/07/23 - 06/07/23, 11/07/23 - 13/07/23	Held at the Central Craft, ArtShip youth mural project provides an opportunity for young artists to paint two shipping containers. This is a free program delivered as part of Extended Summer of SAM.
<b>WORLD ELDER ABUSE DAY</b>	16/06/23	Will be held in collaboration with Relationships Australia, Catholic Care, COTA NT and CAWLS.
<b>HEART FOUNDATION WALKING – CELEBRATING 12 YEARS</b>	24/06/23	Free community event to celebrate 12 years of Heart Foundation Walking and to recruit Heart Walk Organisers to lead the program. Grant funding to be expended on light catering and beverages
<b>3x3 BASKETBALL COMPETITION</b>	26 June – 2 July	As part of the Extended Summer of SAM, Alice Springs Town Council will organise a week of basketball competitions and activities at Anzac Oval carpark.
<b>NAIDOC MOVIE SCREENING</b>	5 or 6 July	The New Boy movie starring young local actor to be demonstrated as part of NAIDOC week at Alice Springs Cinema
<b>ALICE SPRINGS SHOW</b>	7-8 July	Annual event where Alice Springs Town Council has a stall.
<b>PHONEY FILM FESTIVAL</b>	12 July	Annual youth event held at Alice Springs Cinema. Project will include 3 workshops leading to the Screening Night on 12 July.
<b>FIFA WOMEN'S WORLD CUP SCREENING</b>	20 July	To screen Australian Women's Team first game against Rep. of Ireland. Event will be held in Todd Mall. Event will include activities (e.g. face painter, soccer activities, food stalls).
<b>SENIORS EXPO</b>	Tuesday, 22 August	Liaising with COTA, Council will organise an expo at the Convention Centre.

### COMPLETED EVENTS / PROGRAMS / PROJECTS (MARCH-MAY)

PROJECT	DATE	ATTENDANCE FY23	ATTENDANCE FY22
Skate workshops	7/3/23, 14/3/23, 21/3/23, 28/3/23, 4/4/23, 11/4/23, 23/5/23, 30/5/23,	40, 28, 23, 34, 28, 30, 30, 15	NA

PROJECT	DATE	ATTENDANCE FY23	ATTENDANCE FY22
International Women's Day Panel & Morning Tea	8/3/23	55	NA
Deadly Footy program	8/3/23, 15/3/23, 22/3/23, 29/3/23	70, 70, 90, 120	NA
Youth Concert	1/4/23	200	N/A
National Volunteer Week 2023 – Thank you BBQ for Council volunteers	17/05/23	30	N/A
LGBTIQ Inclusive Language Workshop	Wednesday 17 May	5	
Dance and Drum Session	28/5/23	60	N/A
NRW Pop Up Cinema	1/6/23	70	N/A
Meet and Greet BBQ with LAAC	2/6/23	100	N/A
Youth Recycled Art Prize 2023	6/4/23, 8/4/23, 11/4/23, 12/4/23, 13/4/23, 14/4/23	46 entries; 217 exhibition visitors	60 entries, over 500 visitors
Youth workshops – Hip Hop	17/04/23, 24/04/23, 8/5/23, 15/05/23, 22/05/23, 29/5/23,	2,15, 5, 5, 3, 0	N/A
Youth workshops – Hula Hoop	May 2023: 10, 13, 17, 20, 24, 27, 31	10, 16, 10, 16, 15, 20, 8	N/A

### 3. **BUSINESS UNIT REVIEW**

*Not applicable for this business unit and reporting period.*

### 4. **GOVERNANCE, RISK AND COMPLIANCE**

The Community and Cultural Development Unit has the following procedures in place:

#### **Work, Health and Safety**

- Participation in the WHS Committee
- Adhere to Workplace Health and Safety PSD requirements
- Incidents reported correctly within allocated timeframes.

#### **Legislation Compliance**

- Council policies and procedures
- *Local Government Act 2008*
- *Food Act 2001*
- *Copyright Act 1968*
- Council by-laws

**Risks**

- Following NT Health COVID directives for events, programs and projects
- Event safety plans developed and submitted for all events over 500 people, as per NT Health COVID requirements
- Appropriate staff training and awareness.

**Training**

- All Community Development staff completed Conflicts of Interest Training March 2023.
- Two staff completed Privacy Policy training March 2023.
- Three staff completed Introduction to Central Australian Aboriginal Cultures and Context training in March
- Four staff completed Frontline Staff training May 2023.

**5. CORPORATE PLAN**

*Not applicable for this reporting period.*



Kate Walsh

**MANAGER COMMUNITY AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**TO:** DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT – NICOLE BATTLE  
**AUTHOR:** SPORTS DEVELOPMENT OFFICER – TAMA WAKELIN  
**SUBJECT:** SPORTS DEVELOPMENT REPORT  
**REPORTING PERIOD:** 1 MARCH 2023 TO 31 MAY 2023

---

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This report provides a quarterly review of the Sports Facilities within the Community Development Directorate.

**1. STRATEGIC PLAN**

This quarterly report will provide an informative update to the progress of works the Sports Officer has been engaged in from the period of 1 MARCH 2023 to 31 MAY 2023. The works outlined are aligned with the *Alice Springs Town Council Strategic Plan – 2030*.

Target	Measures	Progress/ Financial Tracking
Ensure equal availability of ovals during summer and winter seasons for sporting bodies.	Timely processing of incoming bookings  Staging of premier events  Prioritisation of peak sporting body bodies, with other bookings processed according to availability.	<b>Achieved – Ongoing</b> Multiple premier events held  Working with clubs to ensure equal access to facilities as required  <b>Bookings Payment</b> 2018/19 = \$9,576.00 2019/20 = \$9,671.36 2020/21 = \$7,497.71 2021/22 = \$17,188.96 2022/23 = <b>In progress</b>
Ensure that facilities are accessible to all members of the community.	Prioritisation of recurring users of the facilities – i.e. sports clubs, schools etc.	<b>Achieved – Ongoing</b>
Ensure that facilities remain fit-for-purpose and are maintained to a high standard.	Regular inspections of all facilities  Ensuring functional handover of sports between seasons	<b>Achieved – Ongoing</b> Weekly spot inspections undertaken as required  Meetings held to ensure smooth transition between winter and summer sports, including facility inspections.

<p>Advocate for and assist in the delivery of national sporting matches and events.</p> <p>And facilitate state and national sporting bodies matches and events.</p>	<p>Ensure that facilities and grounds are maintained to a high standard at all times</p>	<p><b>Achieved – Ongoing</b></p>
<p>Ensure maximum participation on the SFAC of peak sporting bodies.</p>	<p>Scheduling of regular FAT meetings</p> <p>Scheduling of bi-monthly SFAC Meetings</p> <p>Collection of participation levies</p>	<p><b>Achieved – Ongoing</b></p> <p>SFAC 1on1 meetings held during March.</p> <p>All SFAC Meetings scheduled for 2023</p> <p><b>Participation levies</b></p> <p>2021/22 = <b>\$78,620.42</b></p> <p>2022/23 = <b>\$73,280.05</b></p> <p><b>*In progress</b></p> <p>2023/24 = <b>TBC</b></p>

### Trends/Analysis

Quarterly financials are showing an amount of \$17,188.96 from bookings and lighting invoicing. This is a significant increase compared to 2021-22, which only recorded \$7,497.71. This is largely due to outstanding invoicing that was carried forward from the end of the previous financial year.

### \*Pending Participation Levies

Invoices have been raised and issued for 2022/23. As of 01.06.2023 **\$73,280.05** has been invoiced to 7 out of 13 Sports Peak Bodies.

***Waiting on the following for levies*** – Rugby League, Rugby Union, Hockey, Basketball, Athletics and Tennis.

**Fees waived due to hardship - \$9,953.75** for the Winter and Summer seasons 2021/22 of Rugby League and Rugby Union, use of Anzac Oval.

### Please note

The bookings and lighting invoices will be raised and issued by the end of 30 JUNE 2023 – due to all School Athletics Carnivals completed at Rhonda Diano Oval.

## 2. PROJECT PLANNERS

### Sporting Facility Days in Use; Trainings and Competition:

The below table provides and overall indication of the bookings/usage [Including Sporting Clubs Training Sessions] of ovals and facilities.

**Please Note: On premier ovals there are re-occurring bookings for the Winter Season [AFL, Rugby League].**

Venue	Sports Clubs			Schools			Private			Major Events			in use (Per Quarter)
	Mar	Apr	May	Mar	Apr	May	Mar	Apr	May	Mar	Apr	May	
<b>Albrecht Oval</b>	24	24	24	0	0	0	8	8	8	0	0	0	<b>96</b>
<b>Anzac Oval</b>	16	16	18	0	0	0	8	8	10	0	0	0	<b>76</b>
<b>Jim McConville</b> [Softball Diamonds]	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	<b>04</b>
<b>Jim McConville Oval</b>	8	10	10	0	0	0	1	2	2	0	0	0	<b>33</b>
<b>Lyle Kempster Baseball</b>	12	15	15	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	<b>44</b>
<b>Rhonda Diano Oval</b>	26	26	26	4	4	9	2	2	0	0	0	0	<b>99</b>
<b>Ross Park Football</b> [Soccer]	24	24	24	2	2	2	2	2	3	0	0	0	<b>85</b>
<b>Paul Fitzsimmons Oval</b> [Sadadeen/CDU]	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>24</b>
<b>TIO Traeger Park Oval</b>	18	18	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>58</b>
<b>Traeger Hockey Pitch</b>	12	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>36</b>
<b>Traeger Hockey Grass</b>	22	22	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>66</b>
<b>Flynn Drive Oval</b>	60	60	60	0	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	<b>188</b>
<b>Total bookings</b>												<b>= 809</b> <b>Previous Quarter = 518</b>	

**Events and Programs held at Council Facilities [01 MARCH 2023 TO 31 MAY 2023].**

- **ASBA and ASP Tennis Association** - NT YOUTH WEEK - Youth Sport Series. 11 April – 14 April
- **ANZAC Oval** – Deadly 9on9 Footy, partnership with CAAC Right Tracks Program. 1 March – 26 April.
- **ANZAC Oval** - Footy 4 Life Program, disability participation in AFL Football. 8 May – 19 June.
- **Albrecht Oval** – Mwerre Bikes Program, 6 March – Ongoing.

**3. QUARTERLY ROUND-UP****Sporting Peak Bodies**

- Sports Participation Levy fees invoices issued to summer and all year-round sports season 2022/23.
- Lighting usage readings have now been accurately downloaded, invoicing commencing for last quarter of 2022/23.
- Ongoing process of ensuring compliance with Sports Public Liability Insurance requirements for 2022-24.
- Updating licencing agreements currently in negotiated with all Sports. Having a better understanding and needs from individual sports and tailoring licencing agreements to their needs and wants.

**Sporting Facilities**

- Tennis NT / Tennis Alice Springs Association have submitted a CBF application and have been approved. Further direction to be presented at next SFAC meeting.

**SFAC – Sports Facilities Advisory Committee**

- 2023 Memberships to be reviewed for nominations and endorsements.

**Term of Office**

**Membership to the committee is for 2 years.**

Representation is determined through endorsed local nominations from each Sports Facilities Fund member association.

Winter Sport representative terms – 1 April through to 31 March

Summer Sport representative terms – 1 October through to 30 September

Membership of the committee ceases upon the completion of 2 years; unless renominated, or sooner if the person is no longer an endorsed nominee by virtue of which the person became a member.

Where a vacancy is for more than 6 months of the 2-year term, a new person meeting the membership requirements will be elected to fill the vacancy.

**4. BUSINESS UNIT REVIEW**

*Not applicable.*



Tama Wakelin  
**SPORTS OFFICER**

**REPORT**

Report No. 118 / 23 cncI

**TO: ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING – TUESDAY 27 JUNE 2023**  
**SUBJECT: TECHNICAL SERVICES REPORT TO COUNCIL**  
**AUTHOR: DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICES – JOEL ANDREW**  
**REPORTING PERIOD: JUNE 2023**

---

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This report provides a summary of key activities, in addition to the detailed reports by various work areas.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**That this report to be received and noted.**

**REPORT**

**1. ENVIRONMENT**

Recycled Water

Renewed discussions with Power and Water Corporation (PWC) have taken place and PWC is open to the possibility ASTC using recycled water and we are expecting a formal response once key staff return from leave in August.

FOGO

Communication plan for acceptance of household waste for FOGO is being drafted. Staff at the RWMF are looking at a staged approach for FOGO, with household waste being accepted initially, then looking to work with select local businesses.

Greening Strategy

Tender for the greening strategy has been released to the market and we expect responses back in late July.

**2. INFRASTRUCTURE**

Shade Structures in Parks

Awaiting on contractor availability to install 13<sup>th</sup> shade structure in Finlayson Park.

### Parks Masterplan Review

Feedback on the draft Masterplan have been provided to Ross Planning and we are awaiting feedback.

### Regional Skate Park

Grant application for funding from the Federal Government has been received and Officers are preparing responses to this.

Council has engaged cost consultants, Rider Levett Bucknall, to provide concept design cost estimates.

### Masterplan Implementation ASALC

Concept design has been endorsed by Council and we are working through the procurement of the additional stage.

### Hartley Street Toilet Replacement

The Exeloo has been delayed from expected delivery in May due to hold up at customs. It has now cleared customs and is due in Alice Springs late June.

### Madigan Park

Draft planning applications are being prepared for Madigan Park.

### Parks Upgrades

Both playground installations at Walmulla Park and Gilbert Place Park are now complete and soft fall is expected to be complete and fencing late June.

### Netball Court Resurfacing

A designer has been appointed and is underway with design to resurface the netball courts.

A paper is expected to go to Council in July to with a request to go to tender for a contractor to complete the resurfacing.

Grant application has been submitted for the funding for resurfacing and we are awaiting response.

### CBD

Prestart meeting has taken place with the consultant, Jensen Plus, and sub consultants. They are preparing their preliminary research and consultation plan. Consultation plan will be presented to the July Council Meeting for endorsement.

### Francis Smith Park Pump Track

Central Australian Rough Riders (CARR) have received CBF funding for a mountain bike pump track at Francis Smith Park. Council has an existing MOU in place for this project and is now working with CARR to facilitate community engagement. Dates for the initial community engagement are pencilled in for after the school holidays in July. Final date to be confirmed.

### Bar Brothers and Sister Gym

Council has agreed on a location of the gym at Jim McConville Oval and we are awaiting final confirmation of design and start date from Bar Brothers and Sisters.

### CBD Lighting

Officers have been completing ongoing work on CBD lighting. Works are now focussing on further audits and rectification of black spots within the CBD.

### Traeger Park Lights

Design for upgrades of Traeger Park field lights are underway. Contractors completing annual service have raised concerns with the some of the infrastructure age and condition. Therefore, Officers are preparing design to determine scope and cost of any necessary renewal to these lights.

### Strengthening Community Safety in Central Australia Grant

This grant has been awarded to Council for the value of \$2.8 Million Dollars. Officer are now working on the project plan in coordination with the stakeholders from the Northern Territory Government and Northern Territory Police Fire and Emergency Services.

### Road Reseal Programme

Road Reseal for the 22/23 FY is complete successfully. New road marking following the reseal are due to be complete in late June.

### ASALC Grandstand Compliance

Compliance work on the ASALC grandstand are underway and are due to be complete in July.

### Stormwater Maintenance

Annual stormwater cleaning is ongoing with works expected to be finished in August. Council officers are beginning works to replace broken and missing stormwater pit lids following this cleaning.

### Cromwell Drive Stormwater Rectification

The Cromwell Drive Stormwater Rectification design is now complete with works currently out to tender for a contractor to complete the works.

### Purple Bench

Council is awaiting on the delivery of the Purple Bench which will be installed on Library Lawns.

Purple Bench Project supports the installations of a series of purple benches in public spaces to honour all victims killed as a result of family and domestic violence.

### Council Asbestos Registers

Council has completed work to update its asbestos registers for all owned facilities. Legislation requires these to be updated every five years.

### Tennis Resurfacing

Council Officers are getting preliminary costing for resurfacing of the tennis courts. Estimates are expected to be presented to SFAC in June. Head Curator of Tennis Australia visited Alice Springs and has provided advice to Council on options he would recommend.

## **3. RWMF**

### Granulator

Procurement of this is currently underway and we are waiting on final date for machine.

### RWMF Masterplan

Draft Masterplan for the RWMF has been received by the consultant and is currently being reviewed with feedback to the consultant in June.

### Liquid Waste Ponds

Revised tender has now closed after a resubmission following updated test results. Officers are reviewing the tender with plans to award in late June.

### RWMF Machinery

New machinery for the RWMF has been procured and orders are being confirmed. Delivery is expected in November.

## **4. Depot**

### Road Signs

Depot are completing street sign renewal programme in conjunction with the infrastructure team. A number of road signs have been replaced with a particular focus of signage around schools following concerns raised by school staff.

### Oil Spill Todd River

NT EPA contacted Council following a complaint to their hotline of an oil spill in the Todd River. Officers attended what appears to be illegal dumping of oil down the stormwater system which has been flushed out. Depot attended and the site has been remediated with follow up testing being completed and provided to the NT EPA.

### Sydney Kingsman Drive

Signage for the naming of Sid Kingsman Dr at the Garden Cemetery is complete with Depot completing the installation in April.

Slasher

Following vehicle crash slasher operations had to halt. A new slasher has arrived and operations have recommenced with a focus on rural area road.

5. **POLICY IMPACTS**

All projects relate to and reflect the appropriate components of the ***Alice Springs Liveability and Sustainability 2030 – Alice Springs Town Council’s Strategic Plan.***

6. **ATTACHMENTS**

Nil



Joel Andrew  
**DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICES**

**REPORT**

**TO: ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING – TUESDAY 27 JUNE 2022**

**SUBJECT: THE PROPOSED INSTALLATION OF STICKERS ON SIDEWALK AND ALLEYWAY LEADING UP TO MEGAFUNA CENTRAL**

**AUTHOR: SENIOR PROJECT OFFICER – MIKAELA DELA CRUZ**

---

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report provides the recommendation to endorse the proposed sticker installation to the sidewalk on Todd Street and alleyway leading up to Megafauna Central.

**RECOMMENDATION(S)**

1. That Council approve the installation of stickers to the sidewalk on Todd Street and alleyway leading up to Megafauna Central.

**REPORT**

1. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Not applicable.

2. **PREVIOUS APPLICABLE RESOLUTIONS**

Not applicable.

3. **DISCUSSION**

On April 2023, a representative of Megafauna Central reached out to Council Officers as Megafauna Central is looking into applying for the Todd Mall Activation Grant with the idea of adding some stickers to the sidewalk on Todd Street and alleyway leading up to Megafauna Central. Shown below is the map of approximate location where stickers are going to be installed.



The following is information regarding the stickers:

- Footprint shaped, mock up copy has been included as *Attachment A*
- Each colour will represent a different prehistoric beast
- Approximately 20cm x 20cm in size
- A total of approximately 250 stickers to be installed
- Stickers are designed for outdoor surfaces

Megafauna Central hopes the stickers can remain for a number of years, and have confirmed that it will be their responsibility to maintain the stickers.

2. **ALIGNMENT WITH ALICE SPRINGS LIVEABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY 2030 STRATEGIC PLAN**

This item pertains to relevant components of the *Alice Springs Town Council Liveability and Sustainability Strategic Plan 2030* as follows:

***Pillar 4 – Economy***

*Work with key commercial stakeholders in the community to grow the economy of Alice Springs.*

3. **FUNDING, WHOLE OF LIFE COSTS & RESOURCING REQUIREMENTS**

Not applicable

4. **RISK MANAGEMENT**

It's a risk that the stickers become unsightly overtime and detract from the amenity of the CBD. Council officers will monitor this and liaise with Megafauna Centre if this becomes an issue.

5. **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS**

Not applicable

6. **STATUTORY MATTERS / DELEGATIONS**

Not applicable

7. **COUNCIL POLICIES**

Not applicable.

8. **STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT / PUBLIC RELATIONS**

Not applicable.

9. **CONCLUSION**

Stickers on the pavement provide a way to highlight a key tourism and education facility in the town.

**10. ATTACHMENTS**

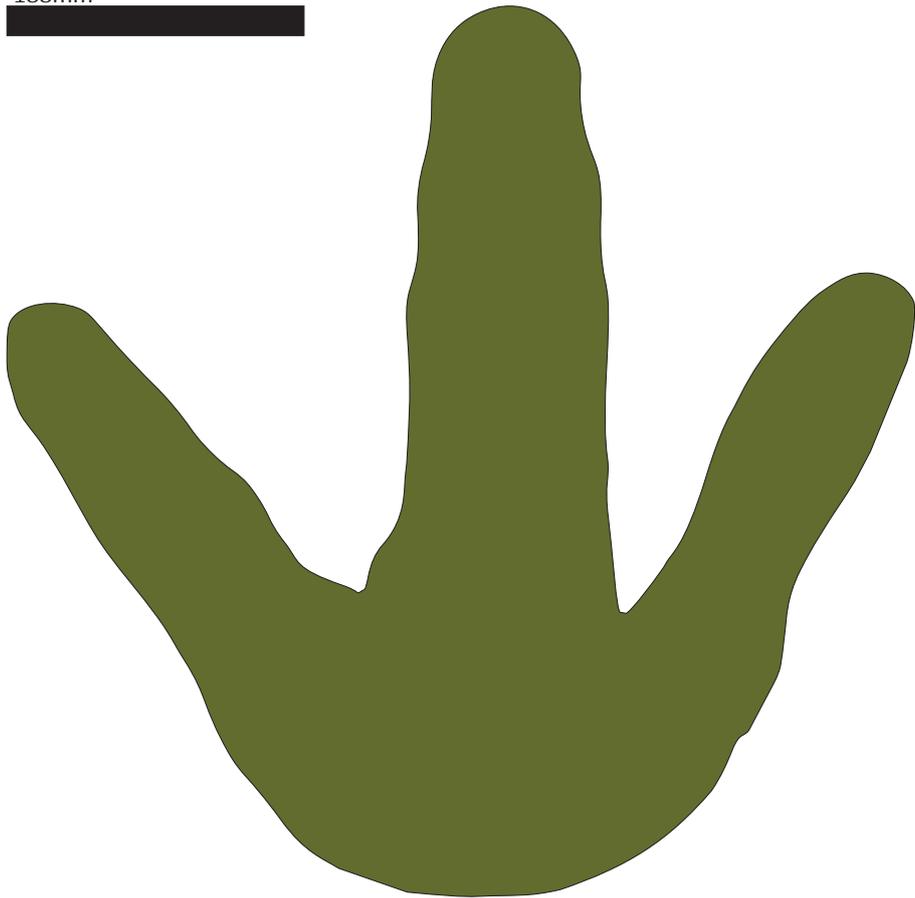
*Attachment A - Mock Up Copy of Stickers*



Mikaela Dela Cruz  
**SENIOR PROJECT OFFICER**



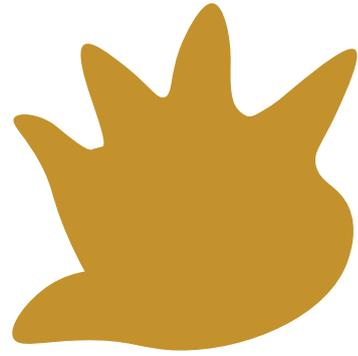
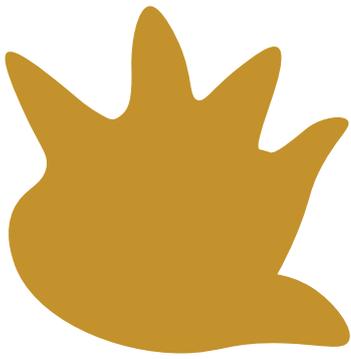
100mm





100mm





100mm

